

Comprehensive Annual Financial Report

The School District of Manatee County, Florida

for the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018



School District of Manatee County
Bradenton, Florida

Comprehensive Annual Financial Report

The School District of
Manatee County, Florida
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018



Prepared by the
Finance Department

School District of Manatee County
215 Manatee Avenue West
Bradenton, Florida 34205
www.manatee.k12.fl.us

THE SCHOOL DISTRICT OF MANATEE COUNTY, FLORIDA

Comprehensive Annual Financial Report

For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018

Table of Contents

Table of Contents i

Section 1. Introductory Section

Letter of Transmittalv
School Board Members..... xi
List of Principal Officials - Appointed xii
Organizational Chart..... xiii
Certificate of Excellence in Financial Reporting (ASBO) xiv

Section 2. Financial Section

Independent Auditor’s Report.....1
Management’s Discussion and Analysis5

Basic Financial Statements

Government-wide Financial Statements:
Statement of Net Position21
Statement of Activities.....22

Fund Financial Statements:
Balance Sheet – Governmental Funds24
Reconciliation of the Governmental Funds Balance Sheet to the
Statement of Net Position27
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in
Fund Balances – Governmental Funds30
Reconciliation of the Governmental Funds Statement of Revenues, Expenditures,
and Changes in Fund Balances to the Statement of Activities33
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in
Fund Balances – Budget and Actual – General Fund34

Statement of Net Position – Proprietary Fund36
Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in
Net Position – Proprietary Funds37

Basic Financial Statements (continued)

Statement of Cash Flows – Proprietary Funds.....38
Statement of Fiduciary Net Position – Fiduciary Funds39
Statement of Changes in Fiduciary Net Position – Fiduciary Funds40

Notes to Financial Statements.....41

Required Supplementary Information:

Schedule of Changes in the District’s total Other Postemployment Benefits Liability and
Related Ratios.....86
Schedule of District’s Proportionate Share of Net Pension Liability
Florida Retirement System (FRS) Defined Benefit Pension Plan87
Schedule of District’s Proportionate Share of Net Pension Liability Retiree
Health Insurance Subsidy (HIS) Program Defined Benefit Pension Plan87
Schedule of District Contributions Florida Retirement System (FRS)
Defined Benefit Pension Plan88
Schedule of District Contributions Retiree Health Insurance Subsidy
(HIS) Program Defined Benefit Pension Plan88

Other Supplemental Information:

Combining and Individual Fund Financial Statements and Schedules

Nonmajor Governmental Funds:
Nonmajor Governmental Funds..... 90-95
 Combining Balance Sheet – Nonmajor Governmental Funds90
 Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in
 Fund Balances – Nonmajor Governmental Funds92
Special Revenue Funds..... 99-100
 Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in
 Fund Balances – Budget and Actual – Food Services Fund.....99
 Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in
 Fund Balances – Budget and Actual – Federal Contracted Programs Fund.....100

Debt Service Funds 102-104
 Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in
 Fund Balances – Budget and Actual – Other Debt Service Fund.....102
 Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in
 Fund Balances – Budget and Actual – ARRA Economic Stimulus Fund103
 Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in
 Fund Balances – Budget and Actual – State Board of Education Bonds Fund104

**Other Supplemental Information:
Combining and Individual Fund Statements and Schedules (continued)**

Capital Projects Funds	106-109
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances – Budget and Actual – Other Capital Projects Fund	106
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances – Budget and Actual – Section 1011.71(2), Florida Statutes, Local Capital Improvement Fund	107
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances – Budget and Actual – Public Education Capital Outlay Fund.....	108
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances – Budget and Actual – Capital Outlay & Debt Service Fund	109
Proprietary Fund Types:	
Internal Service Funds	112-114
Combining Statements of Net Position.....	112
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Fund Net Position.....	113
Combining Statement of Cash Flows	114
Fiduciary Fund Types:	
Fiduciary Funds	116-118
Combining Statement of Fiduciary Net Position	116
Combining Statement of Changes in Fiduciary Net Position	114
Combining Statement of Changes in Assets and Liabilities.....	118
Other Schedules:	
Component Units	120-133
Combining Statement of Net Position	120
Combining Statement of Activities.....	122
Combining Statement of Activities – Imagine School at Lakewood Ranch	123
Combining Statement of Activities – Imagine Charter School at North Manatee	124
Combining Statement of Activities – Manatee Charter School.....	125
Combining Statement of Activities – Manatee School for the Arts	126
Combining Statement of Activities – Manatee School of Arts and Sciences, Inc.....	127
Combining Statement of Activities – Oasis Middle School, Inc.	128
Combining Statement of Activities – Palmetto Charter School, Inc.	129
Combining Statement of Activities – Team Success A School of Excellence, Inc.....	130
Combining Statement of Activities – Visible Men Academy, Inc.	131
Combining Statement of Activities – William Monroe Rowlett Academy for Arts & Communication, Inc.....	132
Combining Statement of Activities – William Monroe Rowlett Middle Academy for Leadership, Arts & Communication, Inc.....	133

Section 3. Statistical Section

Schedule 1 – Net Position by Component	136
Schedule 2 – Expenses, Program Revenues, and Net (Expense)/Revenue.....	138
Schedule 3 – General Revenues and Total Change in Net Position	140
Schedule 4 – Fund Balances of Governmental Funds	142
Schedule 5 – Governmental Funds Revenues.....	144
Schedule 6 – Governmental Funds Expenditures and Debt Service Ratio	146
Schedule 7 – Other Financing Sources and Uses and Net Change in Fund Balances, Governmental Funds	148
Schedule 8 – Assessed and Estimated Actual Value of Taxable Property	151
Schedule 9 – Property Tax Rates Direct and Overlapping Governments.....	152
Schedule 10 – Principal Property Tax Payers.....	154
Schedule 11 – Property Tax Levies and Collections	155
Schedule 12 – Historical Sales Surtax Collection.....	156
Schedule 13 – Public Education Capital Outlay and Capital Outlay and Debt Service Funds.....	157
Schedule 14 – Ratios of Outstanding Debt by Type.....	158
Schedule 15 – Direct and Overlapping Governmental Activities Debt.....	159
Schedule 16 – Anticipated Capital Outlay Millage Levy Required to Cover Certificates of Participation Payments.....	160
Schedule 17 – Demographic and Economic Statistics.....	161
Schedule 18 – Principal Employers	162
Schedule 19 – Schedule of Selected Operating Information Grades K-12.....	163
Schedule 20 – School Building Information and Full-Time Equivalent Enrollment Data.....	164
Schedule 21 – Number of Personnel.....	168
Schedule 22 – Teachers Base Salaries.....	169

Section 4. Reports and Schedules

Independent Auditor’s Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting and on Compliance and Other Matters Based on an Audit of the Financial Statements Performed in Accordance with <i>Government Auditing Standards</i>	171
Independent Auditor’s Report on Compliance for Each Major Federal Program and Report on Internal Control Over Compliance Required By the Uniform Guidance and Report on the Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards	173
Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards.....	176
Schedule of Findings and Questioned Costs.....	178
Impact Fee Affidavit.....	180



SCHOOL BOARD

Dave "Watchdog" Miner
Chair

Gina Messenger
Vice Chair

Rev. James Golden
Scott Hopes, M.P.H., D.B.A.
Charlie Kennedy

SUPERINTENDENT

Cynthia Saunders

P.O. Box 9069
Bradenton, FL 34206-9069
215 Manatee Avenue West
Bradenton, FL 34205
941.708.8770
www.manateeschools.net

SCHOOL DISTRICT OF MANATEE COUNTY

January 22, 2019

Dear Chair, School Board Members, and the Citizens of Manatee County:

We are pleased to submit the Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR) of the School Board of Manatee County, Florida (District) for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2018. State law requires all school districts publish within 9 months of the close of each fiscal year a complete set of financial statements presented in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States (GAAP) and audited in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards by an independent certified public accountant.

This report consists of management's representations concerning the finances of the District. Responsibility for the accuracy, completeness and fairness of the information presented, including all disclosures, rests with the District's management. To provide a reasonable basis for making these representations, management of the District has established a comprehensive internal control framework that is designed both to protect District assets from loss, theft, or misuse and to compile sufficient reliable information for the preparation of the District's financial statements in conformity with GAAP. Because the cost of internal controls should not outweigh their benefits, the District's comprehensive framework of internal controls has been designed to provide reasonable rather than absolute assurance the financial statements will be free from material misstatement. As management, we assert that, to the best of our knowledge and belief, this financial report is complete and reliable in all material respects.

This report will provide the taxpayers of the School District with financial data in a format enabling them to gain an understanding of the financial affairs and standing of the District.

Independent Audit

Moore Stephens Lovelace, P.A., has independently audited the District's financial statements for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2018. Sections 11.45, and 218.39, Florida Statutes, require an annual audit conducted by independent certified public accountants. The goal of the independent audit is to provide reasonable assurance that the financial statements of the District are free of material misstatement. The independent audit involved examining, on a test basis, evidence supporting the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements; assessing the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management; and evaluating the overall financial statement presentation. The report on the basic financial statements by Moore Stephens Lovelace, P.A., is included in the Financial Section of the CAFR. The independent auditor concluded there was a reasonable basis for rendering an unmodified opinion that based on the audit and reports of other auditors, the District's financial statements are fairly presented in all material respects, in conformity with GAAP.

The independent audit of the financial statements of the District was part of a broader, Federally mandated "Single Audit" designed to meet the special needs of Federal grantor agencies. The District is required to undergo an annual single audit in conformity with the provisions of the Single Audit Act of 1996 and the United States Office of Management and Budget Title 2 U.S. Code of Federal Regulations, Part 200, *Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards*. The standards governing Single Audit engagements require the independent auditor to report not only on the fair presentation of the financial statements but also the audited government's internal controls and compliance with the legal requirements with special emphasis on internal controls and legal requirements involving the administration of Federal awards. Information related to this single audit, including the schedule of expenditures of Federal awards, findings and questioned costs, summary of prior audit findings, and the independent auditor's reports on the system of internal control and on compliance with applicable requirements, are included in the single audit section.

The CAFR includes all funds of the District, the Manatee School Board Leasing Corporation (Leasing Corporation), and 11 charter schools, which comprise the reporting entity. The Leasing Corporation was formed by the School Board to be the lessor in connection with financing the acquisition and/or construction of certain educational facilities. The charter schools are public schools operating under contracts with the District. The charter schools are included in the CAFR as discretely presented component units. One charter school, the State College of Florida Collegiate School, operates under another governmental agency and therefore, is not included as a discretely presented component unit of the District.

The CAFR is presented in three sections as follows:

1. The Introductory Section, which contains the Letter of Transmittal, List of Principal Officials, and an Organizational Chart of the District.
2. The Financial Section, which includes the Independent Auditor's Report, Management's Discussion and Analysis (MD&A), basic financial statements, notes to the financial statements, and other supplemental information.

The basic financial statements and notes provide an overview of the District's financial position and operating results. The other supplemental information provides more detailed information relative to the basic financial statements, which includes combining statements for non-major governmental funds, combining statements for each fund type, budget to actual statements for all governmental funds, and combining statements for the discretely presented component units. The MD&A immediately follows the independent auditor's report and provides a narrative introduction, overview and analysis of the basic financial statements. The MD&A complements the letter of transmittal and should be read in conjunction with it.

3. The Statistical Section presents on a multi-year basis, selected social and economic data, financial trends and the fiscal capacity of the District.

Reports and schedules required by *Governmental Auditing Standards* and United States Office of Management and Budget (OMB) follow the three sections identified above.

Profile of the School District

The District and its governing body were created pursuant to Section 4, Article IX of the Constitution of the State of Florida. The District is an independent taxing and reporting entity managed, controlled, operated, administered, and supervised by the District in accordance with Chapter 1001, Florida Statutes. The District consists of five elected officials responsible for the adoption of policies, which govern the operation of public schools in Manatee County. The Superintendent of Schools is responsible for the administration and management of the schools within the applicable parameters of Florida Statutes, State Board of Education Rules, and District policies. Section 1010.01, Florida Statutes, requires each school district to prepare and maintain financial records and accounts as prescribed by law and rules of the State Board of Education.

The geographic boundaries of the District are those of Manatee County. The County encompasses a 742 square mile area located in west central Florida and is approximately 45 miles south of the city of Tampa. The County operates under a constitution adopted in 1921 and has a current estimated population of 385,571 persons. Within its borders are six municipalities: City of Anna Maria, Bradenton, Bradenton Beach, Holmes Beach, Palmetto and the Town of Longboat Key.

During the 2017-18 fiscal year, the District operated 54 schools at 53 sites; including 32 elementary schools, 9 middle schools, 6 high schools, 1 alternative education school, 1 ESE center, 1 post-secondary school (operated at four school sites) and 1 virtual school. The District also managed 13 contract sites; including 4 Department of Juvenile Justice sites, and authorized operating contracts with 12 charter schools. The charter schools are separate not-for-profit corporations organized pursuant to Chapter 617, Florida Statutes, the Florida Not-For-Profit Corporation Act, and Section 1002.33, Florida Statutes. The average age of schools for the District is 44 years. The District reported serving approximately 48,466 unweighted, full-time equivalent students for the 2017-18 fiscal year and projects it will enroll 48,686 students for the 2018-19 fiscal year.

The District serves students from infants through adults. Students in the District represent a diverse community of learners, including a variety of ethnic and cultural backgrounds. The student population breaks down as follows: 46.9% White not Hispanic, 33.4% Hispanic, 13.7% Black not Hispanic, 2.1% Asian, 3.8% Multi Racial, 0.1% Native American.

In addition to the various educational programs offered to K-12 students, the District offers services including: programs for babies of teen parents who are progressing toward achieving high school diplomas; programs for special education from age 3 to 21; preschool programs for children from birth through five years; programs for eligible homeless or at risk of becoming homeless students; and voluntary pre-kindergarten services.

The District also offers programs for adults to learn the necessary skills in order to enter the workforce or increase opportunities for advancement in current positions. Students from foreign countries have the opportunity to learn communication skills through the District's English Language Learner (ELL) programs, and all citizens can take fee-supported courses to increase personal development in various subjects such as computers, photography and personal financial planning.

Economic Condition and Outlook

The County is part of the North Port-Bradenton-Sarasota Metropolitan Statistical Area (MSA) that includes Manatee and Sarasota Counties. Since 2010, the population of Manatee County has increased 14.2 percent to approximately 368,782. For the 2017 calendar year, The Office of Economic & Demographic Research ranks Manatee County as the 15th most populous county (out of 67 counties) in the State with 1.8 percent of Florida's population. Manatee County's unemployment rate was 3.9 percent.

The County experienced a decrease in growth in the housing market. In 2017, there were 3,835 housing units permitted in Manatee County down from 4,168 in 2016. Housing values increased by 7.7 percent. The median sales price for an existing single-family home in Manatee County is \$295,000 and expected to rise by 2 percent in 2018.

The District recognizes it benefits financially from the growth in population as well as the increase in property values. The District anticipates continued growth in the number of students served by District schools. The 2020 population projection for Manatee County is 394,332.

Major Initiatives and Accomplishments

Fiscal year 2017-18 was a busy and successful year for the School District of Manatee County. The District's accomplishments include:

Ninety percent of Manatee District schools received grades of "A, B or C"; the number of "D" schools dropped from 11 to six and for the second-consecutive year, not a single Manatee District school received an "F" grade. District wide, the Florida Department of Education gave the Manatee District a "B" grade for a third time in the last four years (2015, 2017, and 2018) after receiving a "C" grade the previous three years and increased its ranking from 39th to 33rd in the State.

Manatee Technical College graduated 1,404 students in Adult Education and 1,371 students in Career and Technical Education during the 2017-18 school year.

The District provided pay increases to all employees for the fourth consecutive year.

County voters demonstrated their commitment to the School District of Manatee County by voting for a 1 millage increase for four years, which will allow the District to increase instruction time by 30 minutes each day, increase pay for teachers, bus drivers and other staff who work directly with students and expand career, technical and science/engineering programs in order to address the continuous growth in our county.

S&P Global Ratings Agency raised its long-term rating of Manatee County School Board's Certificates of Participation (COPs) two notches to 'A' (Strong Investment) from 'BBB+' (Adequate Investment) with an outlook of stable.

Moody's Investor Service boosted the District's Issuer Default Rating from Baa1 to Aaa; and \$160 million in COPs rose from Baa2 to Aaa. Obligations of Aaa are judged to be of the highest quality subject to the lowest level of credit risk. The upgrade reflects a growing tax base and low debt; and the District's finances have been deemed stable.

Fitch Ratings has upgraded the following outstanding Manatee County School Board, FL, ratings: Long-Term Issuer Default Rating (IDR) to 'A' from 'A-'; reflects the District's improved financial flexibility, as demonstrated by its ability to rebuild and maintain reserves for the past four fiscal years. The rating also reflects the District's revenue growth prospects, moderate carrying costs, and low long-term liabilities. Certificates of participation (COPs) to 'A-' from 'BBB+'; reflect the one-notch distinction from the IDR and the slightly higher degree of optionality associated with lease payments subject to appropriation. Manatee County School District (FL) sales tax revenue bonds, series 2017 to 'A' from 'A-' reflects the solid growth prospects for pledged revenues and a very high resilience to economic downturns based on historical results. The Rating Outlook is revised to Stable from Positive.

Financial Information

The District is responsible for maintaining budgetary controls, and ensuring spending is in compliance with the annual appropriated budget approved by the District. All governmental fund types utilized by the District are included in the annual appropriated budget. The legal level of budgetary control is established at the fund-function-object level for all funds, meaning, this is the level at which expenditures cannot exceed the appropriated amount.

At June 30, 2018, the District's General Fund, fund balance was \$30,240,826; a \$4,678,752 increase over June 30, 2017. Of this amount, \$647,626 is considered nonspendable, \$8,955,032 restricted, \$4,840,580 assigned and \$15,797,588 unassigned fund balance. The District's assigned and unassigned General Fund balance increased to 5.44 percent at June 30, 2018, a .52 percent increase over the prior year of 4.92 percent.

The School District of Manatee County continues to demonstrate strong financial stewardship. For the fifth consecutive fiscal year, the District closed the year with a positive fund balance exceeding the state mandated 3% requirement, despite only a .4% increase in State funding. The District's assigned and unassigned fund balance totaled \$20,638,168 or 5.44% of revenues, exceeding the Board policy goal of establishing a 5% fund balance. The District provided financial oversight to support a staffing and academic plan to enhance the educational environment.

Certificate of Excellence in Financial Reporting

The Association of School Business Officials, International (ASBO) awarded a Certificate of Excellence in Financial Reporting to the District for its Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR) for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2017. This is the 12th year the District received this prestigious award. In order to be awarded the Certificate of Excellence in Financial Reporting, the District must publish an easily readable and efficiently organized CAFR. The Certificate of Excellence is valid for a period of one year only. Upon completion of the CAFR this year, the District will once again apply for consideration of this award.

Acknowledgements

The preparation of the CAFR was made possible by the dedicated service of the entire staff of the District's Finance Department. Our sincere appreciation is extended to each member of the department for their contributions in the preparation and completion of this report.

In closing, we would like to thank the members of the District School Board and the Audit Committee for their leadership that has contributed to the accomplishments of the School District of Manatee County. We also thank the District's teachers, staff, and the citizens of Manatee County, who have contributed greatly to the educational accomplishments of the students and to the operation of this innovative school system.

Respectfully submitted,



Cynthia Saunders
Superintendent



Heather Jenkins
Chief Financial Officer



Tammy Taylor
Director of Finance

SCHOOL DISTRICT OF MANATEE COUNTY, FLORIDA
SCHOOL BOARD MEMBERS

Mr. John Colon,
Member from District 5
Member since September 2015
Current term expires November 2018

Mr. Charlie Kennedy
Member from District 2
Member since November 2014
Current term expires November 2018

Ms. Gina Messenger, Vice-Chair
Member from District 1
Member since November 2016
Current term expires November 2020

Mr. Dave "Watchdog" Miner
Member from District 3
Member since November 2012
Current term expires November 2020

Dr. Scott Hopes, Chair
Member from District 4
Member since July 2017
Current term expires November 2018

SCHOOL DISTRICT OF MANATEE COUNTY, FLORIDA
LIST OF PRINCIPAL OFFICIALS-APPOINTED

Cynthia Saunders, Superintendent

Vacant, Deputy Superintendent of Instruction

Ron Ciranna, Deputy Superintendent Business Services and Operations

Heather Jenkins, Chief Financial Officer

Jim Pauley, Executive Director, Secondary Education

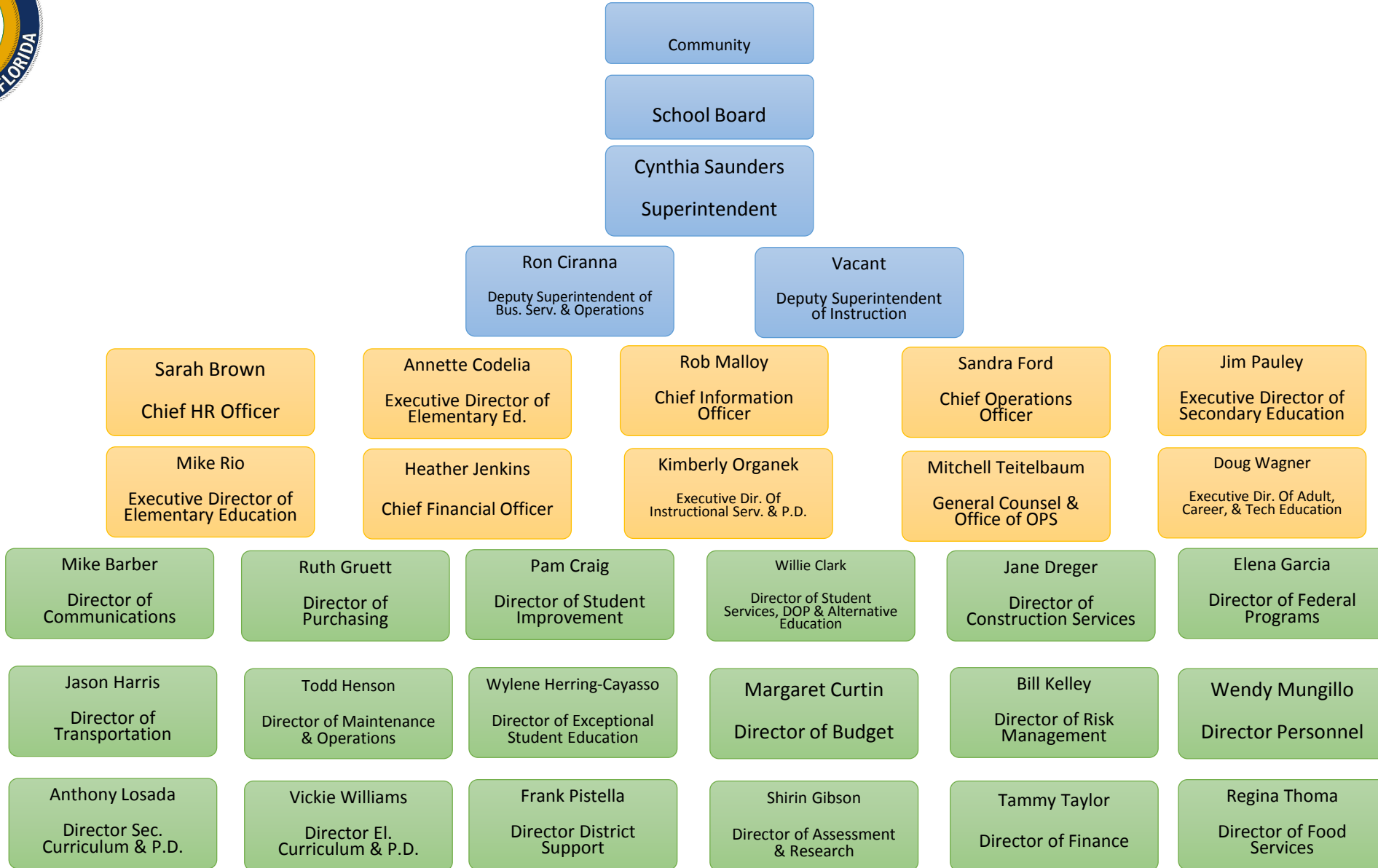
Tammy Taylor, Director of Finance

Dr. Sarah Brown, Chief Human Resources Officer

Rob Malloy, Chief Information & Technology Officer



School District of Manatee County 2017/2018 District Organizational Chart





ASSOCIATION OF
SCHOOL BUSINESS OFFICIALS
INTERNATIONAL

The Certificate of Excellence in Financial Reporting
is presented to

School District of Manatee County, Florida

**for its Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR)
for the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017.**

The CAFR has been reviewed and met or exceeded
ASBO International's Certificate of Excellence standards.



Charles E. Peterson, Jr.

Charles E. Peterson, Jr., SFO, RSBA, MBA
President

John D. Musso

John D. Musso, CAE
Executive Director



Certified Public Accountants

INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT

Chair and Members of the School Board
School District of Manatee County, Florida

Report on the Financial Statements

We have audited the accompanying financial statements of the governmental activities, the aggregate discretely presented component units, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of the School District of Manatee County, Florida (the "District") as of and for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2018, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the District's basic financial statements, as listed in the table of contents.

Management's Responsibility for the Financial Statements

Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of these financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America; this includes the design, implementation, and maintenance of internal control relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

Auditor's Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express opinions on these financial statements based on our audit. We did not audit the financial statements of the aggregate discretely presented component units. Those financial statements were audited by other auditors, whose reports have been furnished to us and our opinion, insofar as it relates to the amounts included for the discretely presented component units, is based solely on the reports of the other auditors.

We conducted our audit in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards* issued by the Comptroller General of the United States. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement.

An audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. The procedures selected depend on the auditor's judgment, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error. In making those risk assessments, the auditor considers internal control relevant to the District's preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the District's internal control. Accordingly, we express no such opinion. An audit also includes evaluating the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of significant accounting estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the financial statements.

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinions.

INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT
(Continued)

Opinions

In our opinion, based on our audit and the reports of other auditors, the financial statements referred to in the first paragraph present fairly, in all material respects, the respective financial position of the governmental activities, the aggregate discretely presented component units, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of the District as of June 30, 2018, and the respective changes in financial position, and, where applicable, cash flows thereof, and the budgetary comparison for the general fund for the fiscal year then ended in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

Emphasis-of-Matter – Change in Accounting Principle

As discussed in Note II to the financial statements, in the year ended June 30, 2018, the District adopted the provisions of Governmental Accounting Standards Board Statement (“GASBS”) 75, *Accounting and Financial Reporting for Postemployment Benefits Other than Pensions*. As a result of the implementation of GASBS 75, the District reported a restatement for the change in accounting principle as of July 1, 2017. Our opinions are not modified with respect to this matter.

Other Matters

Required Supplementary Information

Accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America require that the Management’s Discussion and Analysis and Required Supplementary Information, as listed in the table of contents, be presented to supplement the basic financial statements. Such information, although not a part of the basic financial statements, is required by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board, who considers it to be an essential part of financial reporting for placing the basic financial statements in an appropriate operational, economic, or historical context. We have applied certain limited procedures to the required supplementary information in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America, which consisted of inquiries of management about the methods of preparing the information and comparing the information for consistency with management’s responses to our inquiries, the basic financial statements, and other knowledge we obtained during our audit of the basic financial statements. We do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on the information because the limited procedures do not provide us with sufficient evidence to express an opinion or provide any assurance.

Other Information

Our audit was conducted for the purpose of forming opinions on the financial statements that collectively comprise the District’s basic financial statements as a whole. The introductory section, combining and individual fund financial statements and schedules, and statistical section, as listed in the table of contents, are presented for purposes of additional analysis and are not a required part of the financial statements. The combining and individual fund financial statements and schedules are the responsibility of management and were derived from, and relate directly to, the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the financial statements. Such information has been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the financial statements and certain additional procedures, including comparing and reconciling such information directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the financial statements or to the financial statements themselves, and other additional procedures in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. In our opinion, the combining and individual fund financial statements and schedules are fairly stated, in all material respects, in relation to the financial statements as a whole.

Chair and Members of the School Board
School District of Manatee County, Florida

INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT
(Concluded)

The introductory section and statistical section have not been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements and, accordingly, we do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on them.

Other Reporting Required by *Government Auditing Standards*

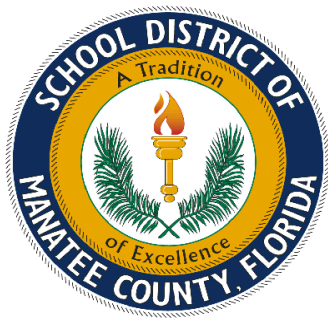
In accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*, we have also issued our report dated January 14, 2019, on our consideration of the District's internal control over financial reporting and on our tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements and other matters. The purpose of that report is to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over financial reporting and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on internal control over financial reporting or on compliance. That report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering the District's internal control over financial reporting and compliance.

Moore Stephens Lovelace, P.A.

MOORE STEPHENS LOVELACE, P.A.

Certified Public Accountants

Tampa, Florida
January 14, 2019



This page was intentionally left blank.

**SCHOOL DISTRICT OF MANATEE COUNTY, FLORIDA
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS
Year Ended June 30, 2018**

The management of the District School Board of Manatee County, Florida (the "District") has prepared the following discussion and analysis to (a) assist the reader in focusing on significant financial issues, (b) provide an overview and analysis of the District's financial activities, (c) identify changes in the District's financial position, (d) identify material deviations from the approved budget, and (e) highlight significant issues in individual funds.

Because the information contained in the Management's Discussion and Analysis (MD&A) is intended to highlight significant transactions, events and conditions, it should be considered in conjunction with the District's financial statements.

Financial Highlights

- The assets and deferred outflows of resources of the District exceeded its liabilities and deferred inflows of resources at June 30, 2018 by \$620,231,242 (net position). Of this amount, \$153,582,134 represents a deficit unrestricted net position.
- This deficit in unrestricted net position was due primarily to the District's long-term liabilities for employee benefits at June 30, 2018. Significant liabilities and deferrals included: Other Postemployment Benefits Payable \$13,583,741; Compensated Absences Payable \$22,444,261; and Net Pension Liability \$226,631,971;
- The District's total net position increased by \$22,038,126 or 3.68 percent.
- As of the close of the current fiscal year, the District's total governmental funds reported combined fund balances of \$177,504,515, a decrease of \$46,834,999 in comparison with the prior fiscal year. This decrease is mainly attributed to the drawdown of sales tax revenue bond funds for the construction of new schools.
- S&P Global Ratings Agency raised its long-term rating of the District's certificates of participation (COPs) two notches to 'A' from 'BBB+' and the outlook to stable. As stated in the report "The upgrade reflects the board's recent trend of stable operating performance and improved reserves, supported by the formalization of financial management policies and practices."
- Moody's Investors Service upgraded the District's issuer rating to A2 from Baa1 and the District's COPs were upgraded to A3 from Baa2 with an outlook of stable. The credit strengths cited were a "large and growing tax base, low debt and pension burdens and improved financial position." The ratings outlook also stated, "The outlook reflects the likelihood that the district's finances will be stable because of new revenues, a trend of improved budgeting practices resulting in operating surpluses and growing enrollment."
- Fitch Ratings upgraded the District's Long-Term Issuer Default Rating (IDR) to 'A' from 'A-'; the COPs to 'A-' from 'BBB+'; and Manatee County School District (FL) Sales Tax Revenue Bonds, series 2017 to 'A' from 'A-'. The release stated, "The district's reserves, maintained at a level in accordance with its reserve policy over the past four fiscal years,

**SCHOOL DISTRICT OF MANATEE COUNTY, FLORIDA
MANAGEMENT’S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS
Year Ended June 30, 2018**

are consistent with the reserve safety margins for an ‘a’ level financial resilience assessment.”

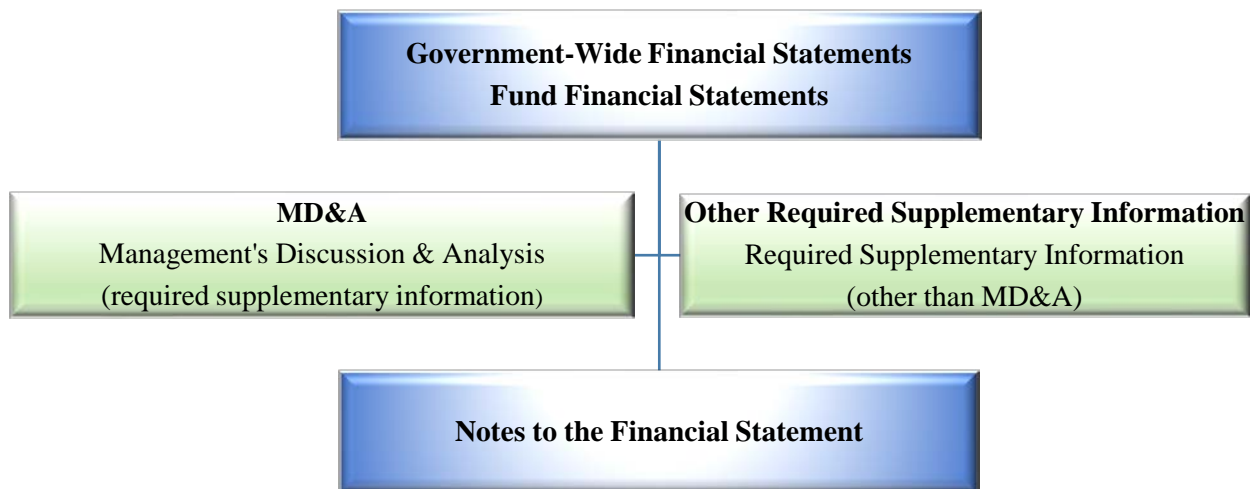
- As of the close of the current fiscal year, the District’s assigned and unassigned fund balance for the General Fund was \$20,638,168 or 5.44 percent of total General Fund revenues, which exceeds the 3 percent reporting threshold and the District’s Board policy goal of establishing a 5 percent fund balance. The total fund balance was \$30,240,826 or 7.98 percent of total General Fund revenues.

Overview of the Financial Statements

This discussion and analysis is intended to serve as an introduction to the District’s basic financial statements. The District’s basic financial statements are comprised of three components: 1) government-wide financial statements, 2) fund financial statements, and 3) notes to the financial statements. This report also contains other supplemental information in addition to the basic financial statements themselves.

The government-wide financial statements provide both long-term and short-term information about the District’s overall financial status. The subsequent statements are fund financial statements that focus on individual parts of the District and provide greater detail of the District’s operations than the government-wide statements. Additionally, the basic financial statements include notes, which explain some of the information in the statements and provide more detailed data. The illustration below shows how the various parts of the financial section are arranged and relate to one another.

Basic Financial Statements



Government-Wide Financial Statements. The government-wide financial statements are designed to provide readers with a broad overview of the District’s finances, in a manner similar to a private-sector business.

SCHOOL DISTRICT OF MANATEE COUNTY, FLORIDA
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS
Year Ended June 30, 2018

The statement of net position provides information about the District's financial position, its assets, liabilities, and deferred inflows/outflows of resources, using an economic resources measurement focus. Assets plus deferred outflows of resources, less liabilities and deferred inflows of resources, equals net position, which is a measure of the District's financial health. The statement of activities presents information about the change in the District's net position, the results of operations, during the fiscal year. An increase or decrease in net position is an indication of whether the District's financial health is improving or deteriorating.

The statement of activities provides information showing how the District's net position changed during the most recent fiscal year. All changes in net position are reported as soon as the underlying event giving rise to the change occurs, regardless of the timing of related cash flows. Thus, revenues and expenses are reported in this statement for some items that will result in cash flows in the future fiscal periods (e.g., uncollected taxes and earned but unused vacation and sick leave).

Both above government-wide financial statements distinguish functions of the District that are principally supported by taxes and intergovernmental revenues (governmental activities) from other functions that are intended to recover all or a significant portion of their costs through user fees and charges (business-type activities). The governmental activities of the District include such functions as instruction, pupil personnel services, administration, pupil transportation, maintenance, and other items. The District does not report any business-type activities.

The government-wide financial statements include not only the District itself (known as the primary government), but also 11 charter schools for which the District is financially accountable. Financial information for these component units is reported separately from the financial information presented for the primary government itself. The Manatee School Board Leasing Corporation (Leasing Corporation), although legally separate, was formed to facilitate financing for the acquisition of facilities and equipment. Due to the substantive economic relationship between the District and Leasing Corporation, the Leasing Corporation has been included as an integral part of the primary government.

The government-wide financial statements can be found on pages 21 through 23 of this report.

Fund Financial Statements. A fund is a grouping of related accounts that is used to maintain control over resources that have been segregated for specific activities or objectives. The District, like other state and local governments, uses fund accounting to ensure and demonstrate compliance with finance-related legal requirements. All the funds of the District can be put into three categories: governmental funds, proprietary funds, and fiduciary funds.

Governmental Funds. Governmental funds are used to account for essentially the same functions reported as governmental activities in the government-wide financial statements. However, unlike the government-wide financial statements, governmental funds financial statements focus on near-term inflows and outflows of spendable resources, as well as on balances of spendable resources available at the end of the fiscal year. Such information may be useful in evaluating a government's near-term financing requirements.

SCHOOL DISTRICT OF MANATEE COUNTY, FLORIDA
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS
Year Ended June 30, 2018

Because the focus of governmental funds is narrower than that of the government-wide financial statements, it is useful to compare the information presented for governmental funds with similar information presented for governmental activities in the government-wide financial statements. By doing so, readers may better understand the long-term impact of the government's near-term financing decisions. Both the governmental fund balance sheet and the governmental fund statement of revenues, expenditures, and changes in fund balances provide a reconciliation to facilitate this comparison between governmental funds and governmental activities.

The District maintains 10 individual governmental funds. Information is presented separately in the governmental fund balance sheet and in the governmental fund statement of revenues, expenditures and changes in fund balances for the General Fund. The General Fund, one debt service fund (Other Debt Service Fund) and one capital projects fund (Other Capital Projects Fund) are considered to be major funds and are presented in the same manner. Data from the other 7 governmental funds are combined into a single, aggregated presentation. Individual fund data for each of these non-major governmental funds is provided in the form of combining statements elsewhere in this report.

The District adopts an annual appropriated budget for its governmental funds. Budgetary comparison statements have been provided for the General Fund to demonstrate compliance with this budget on pages 34 through 35 of this report.

The basic governmental fund financial statements can be found on pages 24 through 31 of this report.

Proprietary Funds. The District maintains one type of proprietary fund. Internal service funds are an accounting device used to accumulate and allocate costs internally among the District's various functions. The District uses the internal service fund to account for its self-insurance programs Health and Casualty/Liability. Because these services predominantly benefit governmental rather than business-type functions, they have been included within governmental activities in the government-wide financial statements.

Proprietary funds provide the same type of information as the government-wide financial statement, only in more detail. The proprietary fund financial statements provide separate information for the District's self-insurance programs. The two internal service funds are combined in a single, aggregated presentation in the proprietary fund financial statements. Individual fund data for the internal service funds is provided in the form of combining statements on pages 36 through 38 of this report.

Fiduciary Funds. Fiduciary funds are used to report assets held in a trustee or fiduciary capacity for the benefit of external parties, such as student activity funds. Fiduciary funds are not reflected in the government-wide statements because the resources are not available to support the District's own programs. In its fiduciary capacity, the District is responsible for ensuring the assets reported in these funds are used only for their intended purposes. The basic fiduciary fund financial statements can be found on pages 39 through 40 of this report.

SCHOOL DISTRICT OF MANATEE COUNTY, FLORIDA
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS
Year Ended June 30, 2018

Notes to the Financial Statements. The notes provide additional information that is essential to fully understand the data provided in the government-wide and fund financial statements. The notes to the basic financial statements can be found on pages 41 through 84 of this report.

Required Supplementary Information. In addition to the basic financial statements and accompanying notes, this report also presents required supplementary information concerning the District's changes in Other Postemployment Benefits (OPEB) to its employees and related ratios and supplementary information concerning the District's proportionate share of net pension liability and contributions to the defined benefit pension plan. The required supplementary information can be found on pages 86 through 88 of this report.

Other Supplemental Information. The combining statements referred to earlier in connection with non-major governmental funds are presented immediately following the notes to financial statements. Combining and individual fund statements and schedules can be found on pages 90 through 133 of this report.

Government-Wide Financial Analysis

As noted earlier, net position may serve over time as a useful indicator of a government's financial position. In the case of the District, assets and deferred outflows of resources exceeded liabilities and deferred inflows of resources by \$620,231,242 at the close of the current fiscal year. The following is a summary of the District's net position as of June 30, 2018, compared to net position as of June 30, 2017:

**SCHOOL DISTRICT OF MANATEE COUNTY, FLORIDA
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS
Year Ended June 30, 2018**

	Net Position, End of Year		Difference Increase (Decrease)	Percentage Change
	Governmental Activities			
	6/30/2018	6/30/2017		
Current and other assets	\$ 252,593,930	\$ 292,467,762	\$ (39,873,832)	-13.63%
Capital assets, net	918,116,996	868,857,097	49,259,899	5.67%
Total assets	<u>1,170,710,926</u>	<u>1,161,324,859</u>	<u>9,386,067</u>	0.81%
Deferred charges on refunding	8,436,963	6,516,426	1,920,537	29.47%
Deferred outflows related to pensions	96,185,311	86,599,244	9,586,067	11.07%
Total deferred outflows of resources	<u>104,622,274</u>	<u>93,115,670</u>	<u>11,506,604</u>	12.36%
Total assets and deferred outflows of resources	<u>\$ 1,275,333,200</u>	<u>\$ 1,254,440,529</u>	<u>\$20,892,671</u>	1.67%
Current and other liabilities	47,411,556	46,024,124	1,387,432	3.01%
Long-term liabilities, current	28,365,421	36,300,088	(7,934,667)	-21.86%
Long-term liabilities, noncurrent	554,802,513	566,165,245	(11,362,732)	-2.01%
Total Liabilities	<u>630,579,490</u>	<u>648,489,457</u>	<u>(17,909,967)</u>	-2.76%
Deferred inflows related to OPEB	2,663,257	-	2,663,257	
Deferred inflows related to pensions	21,859,211	7,757,956	14,101,255	181.77%
Total deferred inflows of resources	<u>24,522,468</u>	<u>7,757,956</u>	<u>16,764,512</u>	216.09%
Total liabilities and deferred inflows of resources	<u>\$ 655,101,958</u>	<u>\$ 656,247,413</u>	<u>(\$1,145,455)</u>	-0.17%
Net Position				
Net Investment in Capital Assets	616,037,356	538,676,767	77,360,589	14.36%
Restricted	157,776,020	205,478,056	(47,702,036)	-23.22%
Unrestricted (Deficit)	(153,582,134)	(145,961,707)	(7,620,427)	5.22%
Total net position	<u>\$ 620,231,242</u>	<u>\$ 598,193,116</u>	<u>22,038,126</u>	3.68%
Total liabilities, deferred inflows of resources, and net position (*)	<u>\$ 1,275,333,200</u>	<u>\$ 1,254,440,529</u>	<u>\$20,892,671</u>	1.67%

(*) Balances for the June 30, 2017 have not been restated for adjusting to beginning net position in the fiscal year ended June 30, 2018 due to the implementation of GASB Statement No. 75.

The District's total net position was larger on June 30, 2018, than the previous fiscal year, increasing \$22.0 million or 3.7 percent, to \$620.2 million, with a substantial portion of the change resulting in an increase in the net investment of capital assets and a decrease in restricted assets. This was due to the spend down of capital related bond proceeds.

SCHOOL DISTRICT OF MANATEE COUNTY, FLORIDA
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS
Year Ended June 30, 2018

Long-term liabilities decreased by \$19.3 million, largely due to a reduction in debt. Final payments for the Sales Tax Revenue Bonds, Series 2003 and 2012 were made, and the Certificates of Participation, Series 2008A and 2011A were refunded.

The District's current and other assets decreased by \$39.9 million, or 13.6 percent due to the spend down of bond proceeds related the construction of three new schools and other capital projects. This also accounts for the increase in capital assets of \$49.3 million, or 5.7 percent.

The largest portion of the District's net position, \$616,037,356, is its investment in capital assets (e.g., land, buildings, machinery, and equipment); less any related debt used to acquire those assets that is still outstanding. The District uses these capital assets to educate the students of Manatee County, Florida; consequently, these assets are not available for future spending. Although the District's investment in capital assets is reported net of related debt, it should be noted that the resources needed to repay this debt must be provided from other sources, since the capital assets themselves cannot be used to liquidate these liabilities.

The restricted portion of the District's net position \$157.8 million, represents resources that are subject to external restrictions on how they may be used. The unrestricted net position, a deficit amount of \$153.6 million, was the result of accruing net pension, compensated absences and postemployment benefit liabilities.

The key elements of the changes in the District's net position for the fiscal years ended June 30, 2018, and June 30, 2017, are as follows:

SCHOOL DISTRICT OF MANATEE COUNTY, FLORIDA
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS
Year Ended June 30, 2018

	Governmental		Difference	Percentage
	Activities			
	<u>June 30, 2018</u>	<u>June 30, 2017</u>	Increase (Decrease)	Change
Revenues:				
Program Revenues:				
Charge for Services	\$ 14,095,494	\$ 15,113,480	\$ (1,017,986)	-6.74%
Operating Grants and Contributions	22,811,786	21,799,044	1,012,742	4.65%
Capital Grants and Contributions	1,928,213	1,908,702	19,511	1.02%
General Revenues:				
Property Taxes Levied for Operational Purposes	177,675,400	172,944,705	4,730,695	2.74%
Property Taxes Levied for Capital Purposes	52,170,890	47,865,648	4,305,242	8.99%
Sales Taxes	30,599,625	30,278,920	320,705	1.06%
Florida Education Finance Program	112,617,761	110,775,250	1,842,511	1.66%
Grants and Contributions not Restricted to Specific Programs	108,323,828	104,951,379	3,372,449	3.21%
Unrestricted Interest Earnings	4,212,826	1,834,486	2,378,340	129.65%
Miscellaneous	19,792,227	9,376,850	10,415,377	111.08%
Total Revenues	<u>544,228,050</u>	<u>516,848,464</u>	<u>27,379,586</u>	5.30%
Functions/Program Expenses:				
Instruction	258,445,015	261,700,571	(3,255,556)	-1.24%
Student Support Services	17,973,608	18,560,266	(586,658)	-3.16%
Instructional Media Services	3,641,225	3,956,593	(315,368)	-7.97%
Instruction and Curriculum Development	10,258,447	11,933,839	(1,675,392)	-14.04%
Instructional Staff Training Services	6,541,783	6,258,506	283,277	4.53%
Instruction Related Technology	888,187	1,356,836	(468,649)	-34.54%
Board	1,275,781	1,014,501	261,280	25.75%
General Administration	3,093,377	2,669,390	423,987	15.88%
School Administration	23,411,531	24,981,310	(1,569,779)	-6.28%
Facilities Acquisition & Construction	53,305,196	42,351,772	10,953,424	25.86%
Fiscal Services	2,035,396	2,404,317	(368,921)	-15.34%
Food Services	26,930,304	25,991,762	938,542	3.61%
Central Services	5,876,197	8,275,008	(2,398,811)	-28.99%
Student Transportation Services	14,554,879	13,865,576	689,303	4.97%
Operation of Plant	31,242,909	29,565,984	1,676,925	5.67%
Maintenance of Plant	10,123,890	9,896,369	227,521	2.30%
Administrative Technology Services	7,743,778	6,617,813	1,125,965	17.01%
Community Services	4,285,472	4,266,622	18,850	0.44%
Interest on Long-Term Debt	11,283,879	12,774,042	(1,490,163)	-11.67%
Depreciation - Unallocated/Amortization Expense	227,239	22,996	204,243	888.17%
Total Expenses	<u>493,138,093</u>	<u>488,464,073</u>	<u>4,674,020</u>	0.96%
Increase in Net Position	51,089,957	28,384,391	22,705,566	79.99%
Net Position, Beginning	598,193,116	569,808,725	28,384,391	4.98%
Adjustment to Beginning Net Position	(29,051,831)	-	(29,051,831)	100.00%
Net Position, Ending	<u>\$620,231,242</u>	<u>\$ 598,193,116</u>	<u>\$22,038,126</u>	3.68%

The District's total revenues increased by 5.3 percent to \$544.2 million. Property taxes, FERP funding, grants and contributions, accounted for most of the District's revenue. The remainder came from operating grants and contributions, capital grants and contributions, sales tax, fees charges for services, investment earnings and other sources.

SCHOOL DISTRICT OF MANATEE COUNTY, FLORIDA
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS
Year Ended June 30, 2018

The adjustment to beginning net position of \$29.1 million, is related to the adoption of a new GASB Pronouncement, Statement No. 75, *Accounting and Financial Reporting for Postemployment Benefits Other Than Pensions*.

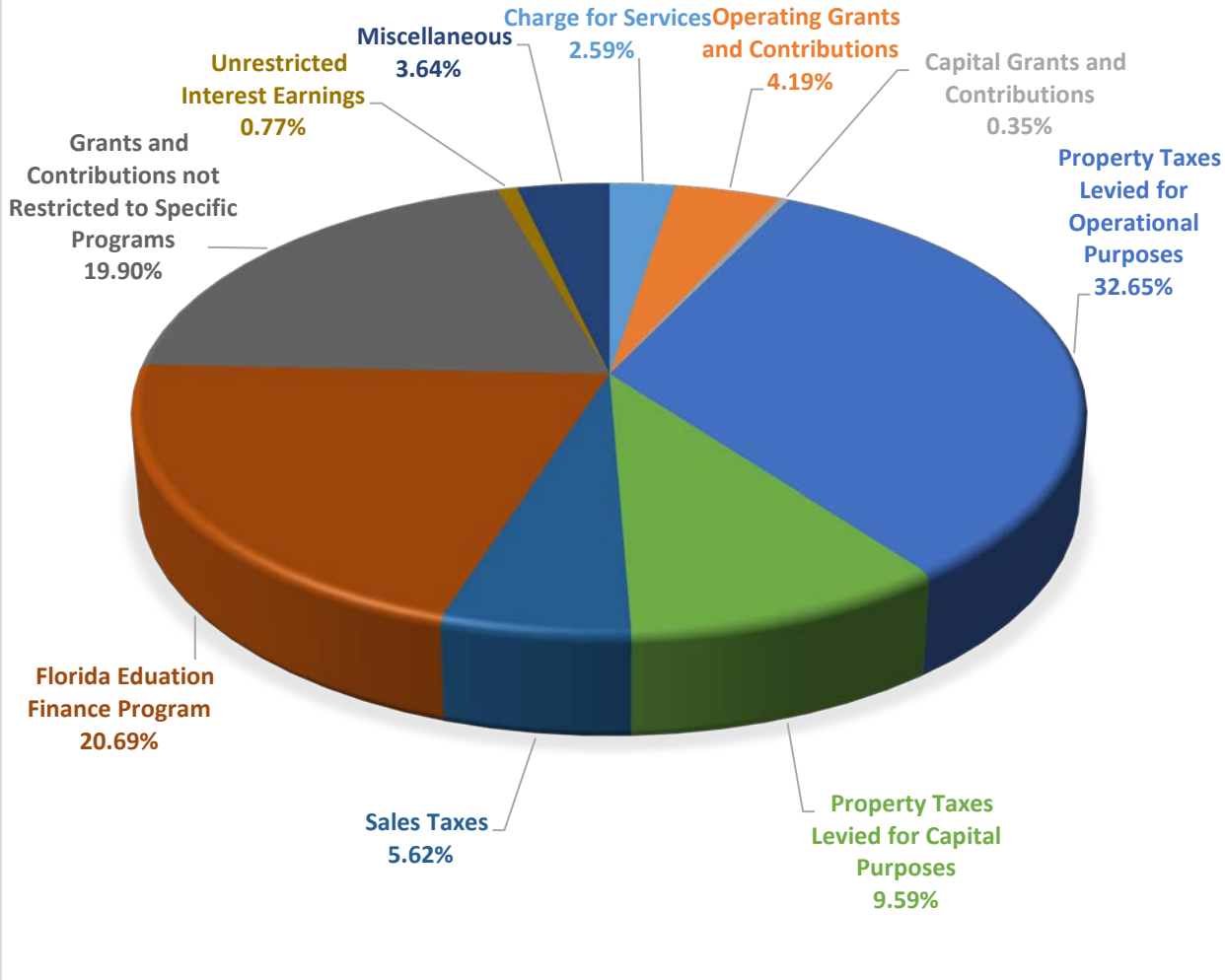
The total cost of all programs and services increased by less than 1 percent to \$493.1 million. Approximately 88 percent of the District's expenses are related to student instruction, student services, facilities services, transportation, operation of plant and maintenance of schools. The District's administrative activities, including school administration, account for approximately 12 percent of total costs.

Total revenues surpassed expenses, increasing the net position by \$51.0 million and contributing to the District's improvement in financial condition. Key components of this increase are as follows:

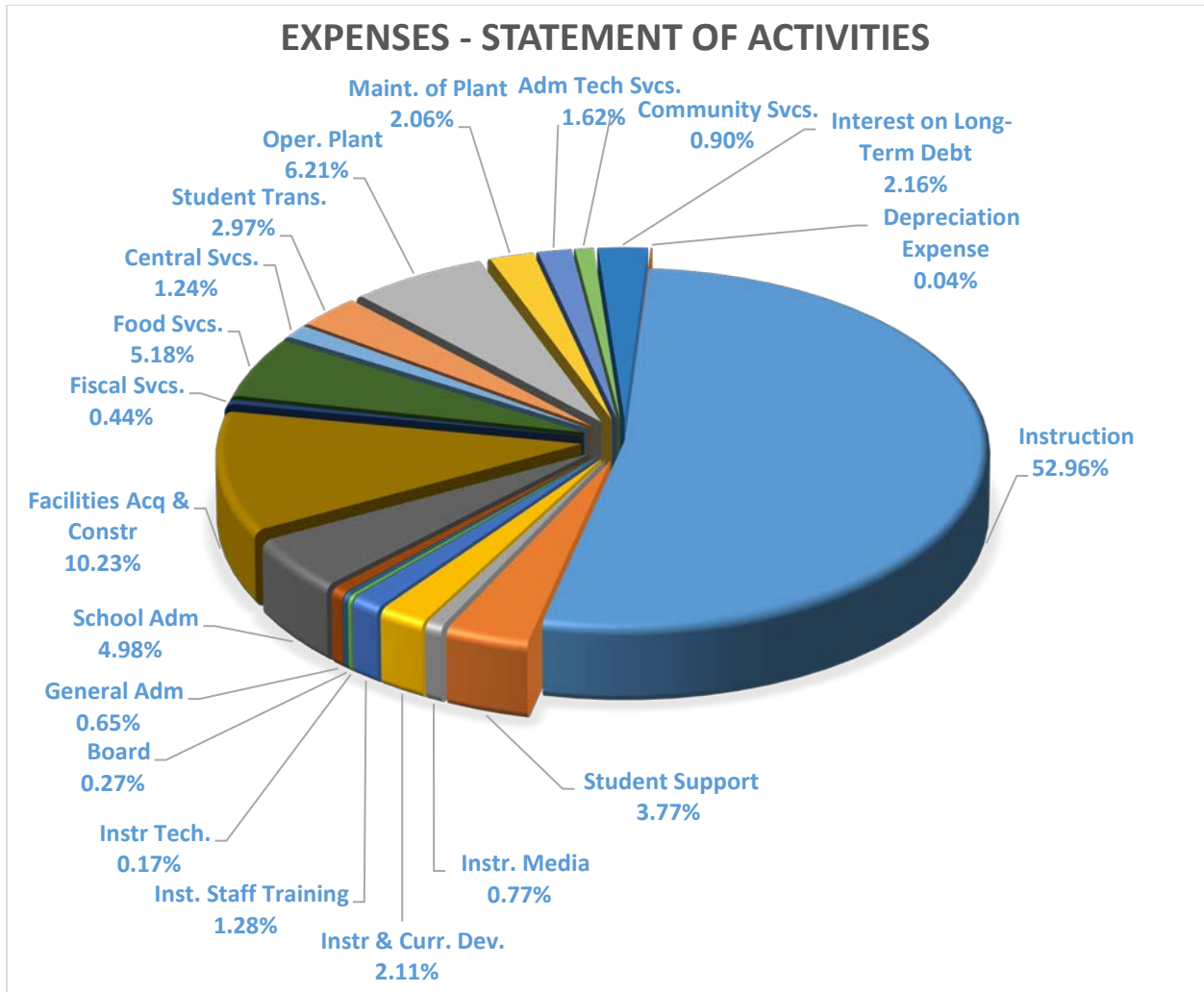
- Property taxes for all governmental activities increased by \$9.0 million, over the previous year. This overall change is due to an increase in tax collections resulting from growth in property values and home ownership.
- Miscellaneous revenue increased by \$10.4 million, due to increases in the scheduled impact fee collections from prior years and additional indirect costs related to federal programs.
- Grant revenues and contributions increased \$3.4 million, related to increased grant awards and roll forward funds.
- Interest earnings on invested funds increased by \$2.4 million dollars.
- Instruction, curriculum and school administration related expenses decreased by approximately \$6.5 million, mainly due to staffing attrition, unfilled vacant positions and a reduction in contracted services.
- Expenses decreased \$2.4 million, in central services as the District did not negotiate an additional transfer to the health insurance fund for the 2017-18 fiscal year.

**SCHOOL DISTRICT OF MANATEE COUNTY, FLORIDA
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS
Year Ended June 30, 2018**

REVENUES BY SOURCE - STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES



**SCHOOL DISTRICT OF MANATEE COUNTY, FLORIDA
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS
Year Ended June 30, 2018**



Financial Analysis of the Government's Funds

Major Governmental Funds

The General Fund is the chief operating fund of the District. Presented below is an overall analysis of the General Fund as compared to the prior year.

**SCHOOL DISTRICT OF MANATEE COUNTY, FLORIDA
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS
Year Ended June 30, 2018**

Categories	2017/2018	2016/2017	Increase (Decrease)	Increase (Decrease)
Revenues	\$ 379,074,774	\$ 368,183,025	\$ 10,891,749	2.96%
Other Financing Sources	14,258,434	12,599,018	1,659,416	13.17%
Beginning Fund Balance	<u>25,562,074</u>	<u>16,189,118</u>	<u>9,372,956</u>	57.90%
Total	<u><u>418,895,282</u></u>	<u><u>396,971,161</u></u>	<u><u>21,924,121</u></u>	5.52%
-				
Expenditures	\$ 388,654,456	\$ 371,409,087	\$ 17,245,369	4.64%
Other Financing Uses	-	-	-	
Ending Fund Balance				
Nonspendable	647,626	680,710	(33,084)	-4.86%
Restricted	8,955,032	6,759,806	2,195,226	32.47%
Assigned	4,840,580	5,294,697	(454,117)	-8.58%
Unassigned	<u>15,797,588</u>	<u>12,826,861</u>	<u>2,970,727</u>	23.16%
Total Fund Balance	<u><u>30,240,826</u></u>	<u><u>25,562,074</u></u>	<u><u>4,678,752</u></u>	18.30%
Total	<u><u>\$ 418,895,282</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 396,971,161</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 21,924,121</u></u>	5.52%

At the end of the current fiscal year, unassigned fund balance of the General Fund was \$15,797,588, the District's assigned and unassigned fund balance for the General Fund was \$20,638,168 or 5.44 percent of total General Fund revenues, while total fund balance was \$30,240,826 or 7.98 percent of total General Fund revenues. The remainder of fund balance is not available for new spending because it is (1) nonspendable in the form of inventory amounts, \$647,626 and (2) restricted for specific State categorical programs and grants, \$8,955,032.

The fund balance of the District's General Fund increased due to revenues exceeding expenditures by \$4,678,752 for the current fiscal year. The net change is primarily attributed to staffing attrition and the inability to fill vacant positions, most notably for teachers and transportation. The District continues to manage cost through improved operational efficiencies and strict cost containment measures.

The Other Federal Programs Fund - is used to report program revenues and expenditures for federal awards that are not federal economic stimulus programs.

The Debt Service - Other Debt Service Fund is used to account for the payment of principal, interest, and related costs on the sales tax bond issues, certificates of participation issues and other debt issues. This fund ended with a fund balance restricted for debt service of \$2,181,853, the fund balance increased during the fiscal year by \$196,306. The increase in fund balance was a result of QZAB installments set aside for future principal payments.

The Capital Projects - Other Capital Projects Fund is used to account for the financial resources generated by various sources. Included in this fund were sales tax revenues and other miscellaneous capital outlay funded projects. The fund balance for this fund at the current fiscal

SCHOOL DISTRICT OF MANATEE COUNTY, FLORIDA
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS
Year Ended June 30, 2018

year end, which was restricted for capital projects, was \$119,175,149. The fund balance decreased during the fiscal year by \$35,242,483. The decrease in fund balance is primarily due to the construction in progress of three new schools.

Proprietary Funds. The District's proprietary fund financial statements provide the same type of information found in the government-wide financial statements. Net position at the end of the current fiscal year for the District's Self-Insurance programs was \$21,708,393. The total increase in the District's self-insurance program's net position was \$4,480,824.

General Fund Budgetary Highlights

The District's original budget is prepared in accordance with Florida Statutes and is based on the modified accrual basis of accounting, which is the same basis as is used to account for actual transactions. The most significant budgeted fund is the General Fund.

During the current fiscal year, the District amended its General Fund budget several times. The original budget projected a \$12,427,711 decrease in fund balance with an ending unassigned fund balance of \$15,088,034. At fiscal year-end, the District's actual ending total fund balance was \$30,240,826, with an unassigned fund balance of \$15,797,588.

The variance between the final General Fund budgeted revenues and actuals, is primarily due to a shortfall in local revenues and Medicaid reimbursements. The District's revenues were \$3,789,893 less than budgeted and the District's actual expenditures were \$19.2 million less than budgeted. The most significant area of reduction was in the instructional function, \$12 million less than budgeted. All other functional areas of the District experienced cost savings compared to budgeted amounts. The budget variances by function may be found on page 35.

Capital Assets and Debt Administration

Capital Assets. The District's investment in capital assets for the governmental activities as of June 30, 2018, totals \$918,116,996 (net of accumulated depreciation). This investment in capital assets includes land, construction in progress, improvements other than buildings, buildings and fixed equipment, furniture, fixtures and equipment, motor vehicles, property under capital lease, and computer software. The total increase in the District's investment in capital assets (net of accumulated depreciation) for the current fiscal year was \$49,259,899 or approximately 5.7 percent.

The increase in net capital assets is primarily due to acquisitions of \$76.5 million, offset by depreciation of \$32.4 million.

Major capital asset events during the current fiscal year included the following:

- Johnson/Wakeland IB-K8 work was completed in August 2018 and the school opened as the District's first K-8 facility. The team is working on closeout and warranty. Phase two of the project will address traffic issues due to the additional number of car riders.

**SCHOOL DISTRICT OF MANATEE COUNTY, FLORIDA
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS
Year Ended June 30, 2018**

- Gullett Elementary school addition structure is complete, roof is complete, and interior finishes have begun. Scheduled to open in January 2019.
- Barbara Harvey Elementary school structure and site work are in process. The school is scheduled to open in August 2019.
- North River High school structure is nearly complete. Brick, roofing, site work, and interior finishes are in process. The school is scheduled to open in August 2019.
- Dr. Mona Jain Middle school structure and site work are in process. Scheduled to open in August 2019.
- Manatee High school HVAC, Chiller, Clinic, Café, Fire Alarm work were completed in August 2018. The team is working on closeout and warranty.

**Capital Assets
(net of depreciation)**

	Governmental Activities		Difference Increase (Decrease)	Percentage Change
	June 30, 2018	June 30, 2017		
Land	\$ 46,330,457	\$ 48,825,039	\$ (2,494,582)	-5.11%
Construction in Progress	35,576,114	314,828	35,261,286	11200.17%
Improvements Other Than Buildings	9,130,944	8,093,916	1,037,028	12.81%
Buildings and Fixed Equipment	791,788,525	785,015,687	6,772,838	0.86%
Furniture, Fixtures, and Equipment	13,654,422	9,344,545	4,309,877	46.12%
Motor Vehicles	8,000,256	7,659,737	340,519	4.45%
Property Under Capital Lease	1,521,206	1,339,617	181,589	13.56%
Computer Software	12,115,072	8,263,728	3,851,344	46.61%
Total	\$ 918,116,996	\$ 868,857,097	\$ 49,259,899	5.67%

Additional information on the District's capital assets can be found in Note III.D of the Notes to Financial Statements.

Long-Term Debt. At the end of the current fiscal year, the District had total debt principal outstanding of \$289,178,968.

Principal Balance	Activities		Increase (Decrease)	Percentage Change
	June 30, 2018	June 30, 2017		
Bonds Payable	\$ 135,623,000	\$ 152,204,000	\$ (16,581,000)	-10.89%
Capital Lease Payable	1,362,514	1,181,940	180,574	15.28%
Certificates of Participation	152,193,454	160,003,454	(7,810,000)	-4.88%
Total	\$ 289,178,968	\$ 313,389,394	\$ (24,210,426)	-7.73%

**SCHOOL DISTRICT OF MANATEE COUNTY, FLORIDA
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS
Year Ended June 30, 2018**

Additional information on the District's long-term debt can be found in Notes III.K of the Notes to Financial Statements.

Fiscal Year 2018 Budget and Economic Factors

The District's primary source of General Fund discretionary operating revenue is District School Taxes derived from local Ad Valorem taxes. Revenue from local taxes is expected to increase by 22.82 percent or \$40.6 million over the current fiscal year. The increase is primarily attributed to an additional voted one mill. County voters demonstrated their commitment to the School District of Manatee County by voting 1 millage increase for four years, which will allow the District to increase instruction time by 30 minutes each day, increase pay for teachers, bus drivers and other staff who work directly with students and expand career, technical and science/engineering programs in order to address the continuous growth in our county. In addition, Manatee County is continuing to experience growth and an increase in property values related to a strong housing market. This increase in taxable value was offset by a decrease in the required local effort millage rate, from 4.360 in the current fiscal year to 4.083 in the next fiscal year, as established by the Florida Department of Revenue.

Florida Education Finance Program (FEFP) provides funding to Florida schools districts based upon student enrollment (FTE). Enrollment is projected to increase by 219.4 or .5 percent un-weighted FTE from the fourth calculation of FY 2017-18 to the second calculation of FY 2018-19. FEFP funding for the current fiscal year increased by \$3.26 million or 1.2 percent.

Overall, General Fund operating revenues are projected to increase by 10.2 percent from the prior fiscal year.

Salaries and benefits are the largest operating expenditure of the District accounting for 66 percent of the operating budget or \$310 million.

The Districts self-insured health insurance program provides affordable plans for district employees and their dependent children. Spouses of employees may also participate in the district program at a rate commensurate with the cost of their claims. Due to several program structural changes during last two years, the cost to provide benefits is expected to remain flat in the 2018-19 fiscal year.

The District relies upon capital funding from District School Taxes (Ad Valorem) and a half-cent sales tax approved by referendum in 2002 and extended in November 2016, to maintain, construct or purchase District facilities, equipment and technology.

District Capital School Taxes are anticipated to be \$3,763,198 higher in the next fiscal year, over the current fiscal year. The current half-cent sales tax referendum is scheduled to expire in December 2032.

**SCHOOL DISTRICT OF MANATEE COUNTY, FLORIDA
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS
Year Ended June 30, 2018**

Requests for Information

This report is designed to provide citizens, taxpayers, customers, investors, and creditors with a general overview of the District's finances and to demonstrate compliance and accountability for its resources. Questions concerning any of the information provided in this report or requests for additional financial information should be addressed to the Director of Finance, Manatee County Schools, 215 Manatee Avenue West, Bradenton, Florida 34205 or http://www.manateeschools.net/pages/SDMC/Departments/District_Support_Services/Finance/Contacts

SCHOOL DISTRICT OF MANATEE COUNTY, FLORIDA
STATEMENT OF NET POSITION
June 30, 2018

	Primary Government	
	Governmental Activities	Component Units
ASSETS		
Cash and Cash Equivalents	\$ 216,089,047	\$ 5,365,493
Cash and Cash Equivalents with Fiscal Agent	14,084,971	-
Investments	91,507	109,187
Accounts Receivable	436,293	380,024
Due from Related Parties	-	306,270
Due from Other Agencies	10,949,562	409,271
Deposits Receivable	-	33,038
Inventories	965,294	-
Prepaid Items	-	309,030
Other Assets	-	30,000
Restricted Assets:		
Restricted Cash and Cash Equivalents	-	1,346,200
Restricted Investments	9,977,256	-
Capital Assets:		
Non-depreciable	81,906,571	7,207,755
Depreciable (Net)	<u>836,210,425</u>	<u>31,834,948</u>
Total Assets	<u>1,170,710,926</u>	<u>47,331,216</u>
DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES		
Deferred charges on refunding	8,436,963	-
Pensions	<u>96,185,311</u>	<u>3,419,449</u>
Total Deferred Outflows of Resources	<u>104,622,274</u>	<u>3,419,449</u>
TOTAL ASSETS AND DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES	<u>\$ 1,275,333,200</u>	<u>\$ 50,750,665</u>
LIABILITIES		
Salaries and Wages Payable	\$ 17,224,840	\$ 2,091,754
Payroll Deductions and Withholdings Payable	312,262	-
Accounts Payable	6,069,532	2,680,800
Claims Payable	4,304,206	-
Construction Contracts Payable	1,272,783	-
Construction Contracts Payable - Retainage	2,447,712	-
Sales Tax Payable	2,090	-
Due to Other Agencies	6,322	-
Matured Debt Payable	11,565,000	-
Matured Interest Payable	4,206,809	-
Long-Term Liabilities:		
Portion Due or Payable Within One Year:		
Notes Payable	-	772,993
Capital Leases Payable	392,438	285,000
Bonds Payable	6,714,000	547,691
Certificates of Participation Payable	13,371,000	-
Early Retirement Plan Payable	32,976	-
Estimated Insurance Claims Payable	2,323,000	-
Pension Liability	2,032,007	-
Compensated Absences Payable	3,500,000	8,009
Portion Due or Payable After One Year:		
Notes Payable	-	7,190,223
Capital Leases Payable	970,076	12,450,512
Bonds Payable	146,006,605	11,952,448
Certificates of Participation Payable	145,306,553	-
Early Retirement Plan Payable	58,009	-
Estimated Insurance Claims Payable	5,333,304	-
Other Postemployment Benefits Payable	13,583,741	-
Pension Liability	224,599,964	4,333,064
Compensated Absences Payable	<u>18,944,261</u>	<u>104,076</u>
Total Liabilities	<u>630,579,490</u>	<u>42,416,570</u>
DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES		
Other Post Employment Benefits	2,663,257	-
Pensions	<u>21,859,211</u>	<u>219,205</u>
Total Deferred Inflows of Resources	<u>24,522,468</u>	<u>219,205</u>
NET POSITION		
Net Investment in Capital Assets	616,037,356	6,107,583
Restricted for:		
State Required Carryover Programs	8,955,032	-
Food Service	8,003,926	243,062
Debt Service	8,347,690	-
Capital Projects	126,981,166	-
Other Purposes	5,488,206	1,346,200
Unrestricted	<u>(153,582,134)</u>	<u>418,045</u>
Total Net Position	<u>620,231,242</u>	<u>8,114,890</u>
TOTAL LIABILITIES AND DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES AND NET POSITION	<u>\$ 1,275,333,200</u>	<u>\$ 50,750,665</u>

The accompanying notes to financial statements are an integral part of this financial statement.

SCHOOL DISTRICT OF MANATEE COUNTY, FLORIDA
STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018

Functions/Programs	Expenses	Program Revenues		
		Charges for Services	Operating Grants and Contributions	Capital Grants and Contributions
Primary Government:				
Governmental Activities:				
Instruction	\$ 258,445,015	\$ 3,650,868	\$ -	\$ -
Student Support Services	17,973,608	-	-	-
Instructional Media Services	3,641,225	-	-	-
Instruction and Curriculum Development Services	10,258,447	-	-	-
Instructional Staff Training Services	6,541,783	-	-	-
Instruction-Related Technology	888,187	-	-	-
School Board	1,275,781	-	-	-
General Administration	3,093,377	-	-	-
School Administration	23,411,531	-	-	-
Facilities Services	53,305,196	-	-	465,350
Fiscal Services	2,035,396	-	-	-
Food Services	26,930,304	4,399,329	22,811,786	-
Central Services	5,876,197	125	-	-
Student Transportation Services	14,554,879	466,755	-	-
Operation of Plant	31,242,909	-	-	-
Maintenance of Plant	10,123,890	689,756	-	-
Administrative Technology Services	7,743,778	-	-	-
Community Services	4,285,472	4,888,661	-	-
Unallocated Interest on Long-Term Debt	11,283,879	-	-	1,462,863
Unallocated Depreciation/Amortization*	227,239	-	-	-
Total Governmental Activities	493,138,093	14,095,494	22,811,786	1,928,213
Total Primary Government	\$ 493,138,093	\$ 14,095,494	\$ 22,811,786	\$ 1,928,213
Component Units:				
Charter Schools	\$ 56,220,082	\$ 1,603,049	\$ 4,140,234	\$ 1,407,122

* This amount excludes the depreciation and amortization that is included in the direct expenses of the various functions.

The accompanying notes to financial statements are an integral part of this financial statement

	Net (Expense) Revenue and Changes in Net Assets	
	Primary Government	Component Units
Functions/Programs	Governmental Activities	Component Units
Primary Government:		
Governmental Activities:		
Instruction	\$ (254,794,147)	\$ -
Student Support Services	(17,973,608)	-
Instructional Media Services	(3,641,225)	-
Instruction and Curriculum Development Services	(10,258,447)	-
Instructional Staff Training Services	(6,541,783)	-
Instruction-Related Technology	(888,187)	-
School Board	(1,275,781)	-
General Administration	(3,093,377)	-
School Administration	(23,411,531)	-
Facilities Services	(52,839,846)	-
Fiscal Services	(2,035,396)	-
Food Services	280,811	-
Central Services	(5,876,072)	-
Student Transportation Services	(14,088,124)	-
Operation of Plant	(31,242,909)	-
Maintenance of Plant	(9,434,134)	-
Administrative Technology Services	(7,743,778)	-
Community Services	603,189	-
Unallocated Interest on Long-Term Debt	(9,821,016)	-
Unallocated Depreciation/Amortization*	(227,239)	-
Total Governmental Activities	<u>(454,302,600)</u>	<u>-</u>
Total Primary Government	<u>(454,302,600)</u>	<u>-</u>
Component Units:		
Charter Schools	-	(49,069,677)
General Revenues:		
Taxes:		
Property Taxes, Levied for Operational Purposes	177,675,400	-
Property Taxes, Levied for Capital Projects	52,170,890	-
Sales Taxes	30,599,625	-
Grants and Contributions, not Restricted to Specific Programs	220,941,589	48,555,926
Unrestricted Investment Earnings	4,212,826	599
Miscellaneous	19,703,523	1,266,350
Gain on Disposal of Capital Assets	88,704	-
Total General Revenues	<u>505,392,557</u>	<u>49,822,875</u>
Changes in Net Position before Special Item	<u>51,089,957</u>	<u>753,198</u>
Special Item	-	(382,348)
Total Change in Net Position	<u>51,089,957</u>	<u>370,850</u>
Net Position - Beginning	598,193,116	7,744,040
Adjustment to Beginning Net Position (Note 1)	(29,051,831)	-
Restated Net Position - Beginning	<u>569,141,285</u>	<u>7,744,040</u>
Net Position - Ending	<u>\$ 620,231,242</u>	<u>\$ 8,114,890</u>

SCHOOL DISTRICT OF MANATEE COUNTY, FLORIDA
BALANCE SHEET
GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
June 30, 2018

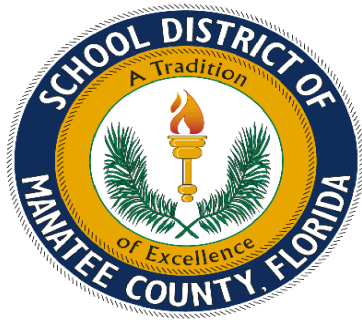
	<u>General Fund</u>	<u>Debt Service</u>	<u>Capital Projects</u>
	<u>General Fund</u>	<u>Other Debt Service Fund</u>	<u>Other Capital Projects Fund</u>
ASSETS			
Cash and Cash Equivalents	\$ 43,686,714	\$ -	\$ 118,047,056
Cash and Cash Equivalents with Fiscal Agent	-	14,084,971	-
Investments	-	-	-
Accounts Receivable	261,233	-	-
Due from Other Funds	2,540,779	-	-
Due from Other Agencies	3,149,786	-	4,888,961
Inventories	647,626	-	-
Restricted Investments	-	2,181,853	-
TOTAL ASSETS	<u>\$ 50,286,138</u>	<u>\$ 16,266,824</u>	<u>\$ 122,936,017</u>
LIABILITIES			
Liabilities:			
Salaries and Wages Payable	\$ 17,224,840	\$ -	\$ -
Payroll Deductions and Withholdings Payable	312,262	-	-
Accounts Payable	2,499,798	-	92,637
Construction Contracts Payable	-	-	1,272,783
Construction Contracts Payable - Retainage	-	-	2,395,448
Sales Tax Payable	2,090	-	-
Due to Other Funds	-	-	-
Due to Other Agencies	6,322	-	-
Matured Debt Payable	-	11,565,000	-
Matured Interest Payable	-	2,519,971	-
TOTAL LIABILITIES	<u>20,045,312</u>	<u>14,084,971</u>	<u>3,760,868</u>
FUND BALANCES			
Nonspendable			
Inventories	647,626	-	-
Restricted			
State Required Carryover Programs	8,955,032	-	-
Food Services	-	-	-
Debt Service	-	2,181,853	-
Capital Projects	-	-	119,175,149
Assigned			
School and Local Programs	4,840,580	-	-
Unassigned	15,797,588	-	-
Total Fund Balances	<u>30,240,826</u>	<u>2,181,853</u>	<u>119,175,149</u>
TOTAL LIABILITIES AND NET POSITION	<u>\$ 50,286,138</u>	<u>\$ 16,266,824</u>	<u>\$ 122,936,017</u>

The accompanying notes to financial statements are an integral part of this financial statement.

Other Nonmajor Governmental Funds	Total Governmental Funds
\$ 20,686,034	\$ 182,419,804
-	14,084,971
91,507	91,507
174,035	435,268
-	2,540,779
2,910,815	10,949,562
317,668	965,294
<u>7,795,403</u>	<u>9,977,256</u>
<u>\$ 31,975,462</u>	<u>\$ 221,464,441</u>

\$ -	\$ 17,224,840
-	312,262
3,475,732	6,068,167
-	1,272,783
52,264	2,447,712
-	2,090
2,540,779	2,540,779
-	6,322
-	11,565,000
-	<u>2,519,971</u>
<u>6,068,775</u>	<u>43,959,926</u>

-	647,626
-	8,955,032
8,003,926	8,003,926
7,852,675	10,034,528
10,050,086	129,225,235
-	4,840,580
-	<u>15,797,588</u>
<u>25,906,687</u>	<u>177,504,515</u>
<u>\$ 31,975,462</u>	<u>\$ 221,464,441</u>



This page was intentionally left blank.

**SCHOOL DISTRICT OF MANATEE COUNTY, FLORIDA
RECONCILIATION OF THE GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS BALANCE SHEET
TO THE STATEMENT OF NET POSITION
June 30, 2018**

Total Fund Balance - Governmental Funds \$ 177,504,515

Amounts reported for governmental activities in the Statement of Net Position are different because:

Capital assets, net of accumulated depreciation, used in governmental activities are not financial resources and, therefore, are not reported as assets in the governmental funds. 918,116,996

Interest on long-term debt is accrued as a liability in the government-wide statements, but is not recognized in the governmental funds until due. (1,686,838)

The difference between the acquisition price and the net carrying amount of refunded debt is reported as a deferred outflow of resources in the government-wide statements, but is not reported in the governmental funds. 8,436,963

Internal service funds are used by management to charge the costs of certain activities to individual funds. The assets and liabilities of the internal service funds are included in governmental activities in the Statement of Net Position. 21,708,393

Long-term liabilities are not due and payable in the current period and, therefore, are not reported as liabilities in the governmental funds. Long-term liabilities at year-end consist of:

Obligations Under Capital Lease	\$	(1,362,514)	
Bonds Payable		(152,720,605)	
Certificates of Participation Payable		(158,677,553)	
Early Retirement Plan Payable		(90,985)	
Other Postemployment Benefits Payable		(13,583,741)	
Compensated Absences Payable		<u>(22,444,261)</u>	(348,879,659)

Deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to other postemployment benefits are applicable to future periods and therefore, are not reported in the governmental funds

Deferred inflows of resources related to OPEB (2,663,257)

On the governmental fund statements, a net pension liability is not recorded until an amount is due and payable and the pension plan's fiduciary net position is not sufficient for payment of those benefits (no such liability exists at the end of the current fiscal year). On the Statement of Net Position, the District's proportionate share of the net pension liability of the cost-sharing defined benefit pension plans in which the District participates is reported as a noncurrent liability. Additionally, deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions are also reported in accordance with GASB Statement No. 68.

Net Pension Liability	\$	(226,631,971)	
Deferred outflows of resources related to pensions		96,185,311	
Deferred inflows of resources related to pensions		<u>(21,859,211)</u>	<u>(152,305,871)</u>

Total Net Position - Governmental Activities \$ 620,231,242

The accompanying notes to financial statements are an integral part of this financial statement.

**SCHOOL DISTRICT OF MANATEE COUNTY, FLORIDA
STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND
CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES - GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018**

	General Fund	Debt Service	Capital Projects
		Other Debt Service Fund	Other Capital Projects Fund
REVENUES			
Federal Direct Sources:			
Reserve Officers Training Corps (ROTC)	\$ 540,210	\$ -	\$ -
Other Federal Direct Sources	113,844	-	-
Miscellaneous Federal Direct	-	-	-
Total Federal Direct Sources	654,054	-	-
Federal Through State and Local Sources:			
Vocational Education Acts	30,000	-	-
Medicaid	1,928,601	-	-
Food Service	-	-	-
Other Federal Through State Sources	(2,475)	-	-
Total Federal Through State and Local Sources	1,956,126	-	-
State Sources:			
Florida Education Finance Program	112,617,761	-	-
Categorical/Earmarked Programs	66,165,113	-	-
CO&DS Withheld for SBE/COBI Bond	-	-	-
CO&DS Distribution	-	-	-
Public Education Capital Outlay	-	-	-
Charter School Capital Outlay	-	-	953,552
District Discretionary Lottery Funds	86,023	-	-
Other State Sources	3,857,679	-	78,677
Total State Sources	182,726,576	-	1,032,229
Local Sources:			
Ad Valorem Taxes	177,675,400	-	-
Sales Taxes	-	-	30,599,626
Food Service	-	-	-
Interest Income	1,687,299	68,411	2,117,021
Impact Fees	-	-	13,546,047
Net Increase (Decrease) in Fair Value of Investments	-	(3,563)	-
Other Local Sources	14,375,319	-	3,255
Total Local Sources	193,738,018	64,848	46,265,949
Total Revenues	\$ 379,074,774	\$ 64,848	\$ 47,298,178

Other Nonmajor Governmental Funds	Total Governmental Funds
\$ -	\$ 540,210
2,200,337	2,314,181
1,001,493	1,001,493
<u>3,201,830</u>	<u>3,855,884</u>
-	30,000
-	1,928,601
22,501,275	22,501,275
31,400,702	31,398,227
<u>53,901,977</u>	<u>55,858,103</u>
-	112,617,761
-	66,165,113
1,454,148	1,454,148
413,739	413,739
689,756	689,756
-	953,552
-	86,023
342,390	4,278,746
<u>2,900,033</u>	<u>186,658,838</u>
52,170,891	229,846,291
-	30,599,626
4,398,387	4,398,387
160,134	4,032,865
-	13,546,047
183,523	179,960
125,338	14,503,912
<u>57,038,273</u>	<u>297,107,088</u>
\$ 117,042,113	\$ 543,479,913

(Continued)

**SCHOOL DISTRICT OF MANATEE COUNTY, FLORIDA
STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND
CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES - GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018**

	<u>General Fund</u>	<u>Debt Service Other Debt Service Fund</u>	<u>Capital Projects Other Capital Projects Fund</u>
(Continued)			
EXPENDITURES			
Current:			
Instruction	\$ 249,935,248	\$ -	\$ -
Student Support Services	17,331,638	-	-
Instructional Media Services	3,874,723	-	-
Instruction and Curriculum Development Services	5,317,849	-	-
Instructional Staff Training Services	1,521,393	-	-
Instruction-Related Technology	888,187	-	-
School Board	1,337,144	-	-
General Administration	1,654,648	-	-
School Administration	25,019,603	-	-
Facilities Services	2,040,185	-	4,374,172
Fiscal Services	2,203,165	-	-
Food Services	-	-	-
Central Services	6,111,471	-	-
Student Transportation Services	14,973,637	-	-
Operation of Plant	31,985,772	-	-
Maintenance of Plant	10,360,261	-	-
Administrative Technology Services	8,194,976	-	-
Community Services	4,429,046	-	-
Charter School Local Capital Improvement	-	-	-
Capital Outlay:			
Facilities Acquisition and Construction	-	-	58,756,737
Other Capital Outlay	1,359,909	-	2,141,495
Debt Service:			
Principal	-	26,890,000	105,339
Interest and Fiscal Charges	115,601	12,355,972	-
Total Expenditures	<u>388,654,456</u>	<u>39,245,972</u>	<u>65,377,743</u>
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	<u>(9,579,682)</u>	<u>(39,181,124)</u>	<u>(18,079,565)</u>
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)			
Issuance of Capital Leases	-	-	491,525
Refunding Certificates of Participation	-	55,890,000	-
Payments to Refunded COP Escrow Agent	-	(55,694,429)	-
Proceeds from Sale of Capital Assets	-	-	3,321,685
Transfers In	14,258,434	39,181,859	1,905,873
Transfers Out	-	-	(22,882,001)
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	<u>14,258,434</u>	<u>39,377,430</u>	<u>(17,162,918)</u>
Net Change in Fund Balances	4,678,752	196,306	(35,242,483)
Fund Balances, Beginning	<u>25,562,074</u>	<u>1,985,547</u>	<u>154,417,632</u>
Fund Balances, Ending	<u>\$ 30,240,826</u>	<u>\$ 2,181,853</u>	<u>\$ 119,175,149</u>

The accompanying notes to financial statements are an integral part of this financial statement.

Other Nonmajor Governmental Funds	Total Governmental Funds
\$ 18,514,107	\$ 268,449,355
1,923,712	19,255,350
6,285	3,881,008
5,644,312	10,962,161
5,098,803	6,620,196
-	888,187
10,735	1,347,879
1,746,527	3,401,175
157,655	25,177,258
9,967,453	16,381,810
-	2,203,165
26,565,667	26,565,667
116,818	6,228,289
174,893	15,148,530
372	31,986,144
-	10,360,261
-	8,194,976
-	4,429,046
2,717,067	2,717,067
7,672,569	66,429,306
18,108,807	21,610,211
1,547,270	28,542,609
1,246,831	13,718,404
<u>101,219,883</u>	<u>594,498,054</u>
<u>15,822,230</u>	<u>(51,018,141)</u>
174,361	665,886
-	55,890,000
-	(55,694,429)
-	3,321,685
802,795	56,148,961
<u>(33,266,960)</u>	<u>(56,148,961)</u>
<u>(32,289,804)</u>	<u>4,183,142</u>
(16,467,574)	(46,834,999)
<u>42,374,261</u>	<u>224,339,514</u>
<u>\$ 25,906,687</u>	<u>\$ 177,504,515</u>



This page was intentionally left blank.

**SCHOOL DISTRICT OF MANATEE COUNTY, FLORIDA
RECONCILIATION OF THE GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES
TO THE STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018**

Net Change in Fund Balances - Governmental Funds \$ (46,834,999)

Amounts reported for governmental activities in the Statement of Activities are different because:

Capital outlays are reported in governmental funds as expenditures. However, in the Statement of Activities, the cost of those assets is allocated over their estimated useful lives as depreciation expense. This is the amount by which depreciation expense exceeds capital outlays in the current period.

Capital Outlay	\$ 84,300,019	
Less Depreciation Expense	<u>(32,377,868)</u>	51,922,151

Donated capital assets are reported as revenues on the Statement of Activities, however, they do not provide current financial resources and are not reported as revenues in the governmental funds. 37,567

In the government funds, the costs of capital assets was recognized as an expenditure in the year purchased. Thus the change in net position differs from the change in fund balances by the undepreciated cost of the disposed assets. (2,699,817)

Capital lease proceeds provide current financial resources to the governmental funds, but issuance of capital leases increase long-term liabilities in the the Statement of Net Position. (577,183)

Proceeds of refunding debt are reported as other financing sources in the governmental funds, while payments to the escrow agent for advance-refunding of outstanding debt are shown as other financing uses. Government-wide statements are affected only to the extent these amounts differ. Repayment of debt principal is an expenditure in the governmental funds, but the repayment reduces long-term liabilities in the Statement of Net Position.

Payment to Escrow Agent for Refunding COPS	55,694,429	
Refunding Certificates of Participation	(55,890,000)	
Principal Payments on Bonds	16,581,000	
Principal Payments on Certificates of Participation	11,565,000	
Principal Payments on Capital Leases	<u>396,609</u>	28,347,038

Expenses in the Statement of Activities that do not require the use of current financial resources are not reported in the governmental funds.

Amortization of Deferred Cost of Refunding	\$ (1,347,713)	
Amortization of Discount on Debt	(104,910)	
Amortization of Premium on Debt	2,100,427	
Decrease in Matured Interest Payable	1,786,721	
Decrease in Other Postemployment Benefits Payable	24,551,753	
Increase in Compensated Absences Payable	(1,113,861)	
Decrease in Early Retirement Plan Payable	<u>35,168</u>	25,907,585

Governmental funds report contributions to defined benefit pension plans as expenditures, However, in the Statement of Activities, the amount contributed to defined benefit pension plans reduces future net pension liability and is reported as part of deferred outflows of resources. 18,742,313

Governmental funds report District OPEB contributions as expenditures. However, in the statement of activities, the cost of OPEB benefits earned net of employee contributions, as determined through an actuarial valuation, is reported as OPEB expense. 647,994

In the Statement of Activities, pension expense is recorded for the District's proportionate share of collective pension expense of the cost-sharing defined benefit plans in which the District participates. Also included in pension expense are amounts required to be amortized in accordance with GASB Statement No. 68. (28,883,516)

Internal service funds are used by management to charge the cost of certain activities, such as insurance to individual funds. The change in net position of internal service funds is reported with governmental activities.

Internal Service Funds - Change in Net Position		<u>4,480,824</u>
---	--	------------------

Change in Net Position - Governmental Activities \$ 51,089,957

The accompanying notes to financial statements are an integral part of this financial statement.

SCHOOL DISTRICT OF MANATEE COUNTY, FLORIDA
STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES -
BUDGET AND ACTUAL - GENERAL FUND
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018

	General Fund			Variance with Final Budget - Positive (Negative)
	Budgeted Amounts		Actual Amounts	
	Original	Final		
REVENUES				
Federal Direct Sources:				
Reserve Officers Training Corps (ROTC)	\$ 525,000	\$ 540,210	\$ 540,210	\$ -
Other Federal Direct Sources	2,500	113,844	113,844	-
Total Federal Direct Sources	527,500	654,054	654,054	-
Federal Through State and Local Sources:				
Vocational Education Acts	-	30,000	30,000	-
Medicaid	2,000,000	2,000,000	1,928,601	(71,399)
IDEA	-	-	-	-
Other Federal Through State Sources	-	(2,475)	(2,475)	-
Total Federal Through State and Local Sources	2,000,000	2,027,525	1,956,126	(71,399)
State Sources:				
Florida Education Finance Program	119,592,835	112,617,761	112,617,761	-
Categorical/Earmarked Programs	65,972,426	66,138,903	66,165,113	26,210
CO&DS Withheld for Administrative Expenses	28,000	28,000	-	(28,000)
District Discretionary Lottery Funds	808,051	86,023	86,023	-
Other State Sources	1,275,000	5,310,444	3,857,679	(1,452,765)
Total State Sources	187,676,312	184,181,131	182,726,576	(1,454,555)
Local Sources:				
Ad Valorem Taxes	177,797,920	177,797,920	177,675,400	(122,520)
Interest Income	825,000	1,687,299	1,687,299	-
Other Local Sources	15,874,369	16,516,738	14,375,319	(2,141,419)
Total Local Sources	194,497,289	196,001,957	193,738,018	(2,263,939)
Total Revenues	384,701,101	382,864,667	379,074,774	(3,789,893)

(Continued)

SCHOOL DISTRICT OF MANATEE COUNTY, FLORIDA
STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES -
BUDGET AND ACTUAL - GENERAL FUND
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018

	General Fund			Variance with Final Budget - Positive (Negative)
	Budgeted Amounts		Actual Amounts	
	Original	Final		
(Continued)				
EXPENDITURES				
Current:				
Instruction	270,564,382	262,022,309	249,935,248	12,087,061
Student Support Services	17,037,731	17,605,448	17,331,638	273,810
Instructional Media Services	4,076,206	3,964,410	3,874,723	89,687
Instruction and Curriculum Development Services	5,246,840	5,583,619	5,317,849	265,770
Instructional Staff Training Services	2,084,356	1,827,696	1,521,393	306,303
Instruction-Related Technology	1,106,816	1,107,653	888,187	219,466
School Board	933,235	1,497,627	1,337,144	160,483
General Administration	1,735,538	1,814,429	1,654,648	159,781
School Administration	24,609,843	25,657,477	25,019,603	637,874
Facilities Services	7,125,644	2,059,666	2,040,185	19,481
Fiscal Services	2,537,678	2,219,990	2,203,165	16,825
Central Services	7,545,531	7,387,213	6,111,471	1,275,742
Student Transportation Services	14,186,121	15,265,558	14,973,637	291,921
Operation of Plant	30,628,651	33,640,786	31,985,772	1,655,014
Maintenance of Plant	10,056,669	10,763,511	10,360,261	403,250
Administrative Technology Services	7,849,944	8,437,737	8,194,976	242,761
Community Services	4,325,411	4,851,054	4,429,046	422,008
Capital Outlay:				
Other Capital Outlay	866,250	2,034,160	1,359,909	674,251
Total Capital Outlay	866,250	2,034,160	1,359,909	674,251
Debt Service:				
Interest and Fiscal Charges	-	115,601	115,601	-
Total Debt Service	-	115,601	115,601	-
 Total Expenditures	 412,516,846	 407,855,944	 388,654,456	 19,201,488
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	(27,815,745)	(24,991,277)	(9,579,682)	15,411,595
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES				
Transfers In	15,388,034	14,258,434	14,258,434	-
 Total Other Financing Sources	 15,388,034	 14,258,434	 14,258,434	 -
 Net Change in Fund Balance	 (12,427,711)	 (10,732,843)	 4,678,752	 15,411,595
Fund Balance, Beginning	25,562,074	25,562,074	25,562,074	-
Fund Balance, Ending	<u>\$ 13,134,363</u>	<u>\$ 14,829,231</u>	<u>\$ 30,240,826</u>	<u>\$ 15,411,595</u>

The accompanying notes to financial statements are an integral part of this financial statement.

SCHOOL DISTRICT OF MANATEE COUNTY, FLORIDA
STATEMENT OF NET POSITION
PROPRIETARY FUNDS
June 30, 2018

	Governmental Activities - Internal Service Funds
ASSETS	
Current Assets:	
Cash and Cash Equivalents	\$ 33,669,243
Accounts Receivable	1,026
Total Assets	33,670,269
LIABILITIES	
Current Liabilities:	
Accounts Payable	1,365
Claims Payable	4,304,207
Estimated Insurance Claims Payable	2,323,000
Total Current Liabilities	6,628,572
Long-Term Liabilities:	
Estimated Insurance Claims Payable	5,333,304
Total Liabilities	11,961,876
NET POSITION	
Unrestricted	21,708,393
Total Net Position	\$ 21,708,393

The accompanying notes to financial statements are an integral part of this financial statement.

SCHOOL DISTRICT OF MANATEE COUNTY, FLORIDA
STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENSES, AND
CHANGES IN NET POSITION
PROPRIETARY FUNDS
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018

	Governmental Activities - Internal Service Funds
OPERATING REVENUES	
Premium Revenues	\$ 48,729,592
Other Operating Revenues	100,685
	48,830,277
Total Operating Revenues	48,830,277
OPERATING EXPENSES	
Salaries	579,310
Employee Benefits	338,155
Purchased Services	3,179,841
Materials and Supplies	4,592
Insurance Claims	39,672,671
Insurance Premiums	180,315
Other Expenses	394,569
	44,349,453
Total Operating Expenses	44,349,453
Operating Income (Loss)	4,480,824
Change in Net Position	4,480,824
Total Net Position, Beginning	17,227,569
Total Net Position, Ending	\$ 21,708,393

The accompanying notes to financial statements are an integral part of this financial statement.

SCHOOL DISTRICT OF MANATEE COUNTY, FLORIDA
STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS
PROPRIETARY FUNDS
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018

	Governmental Activities - Internal Service Funds
CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES	
Cash Received from Premiums	\$ 48,732,463
Cash Received from Other Operating Revenues	100,685
Cash Payments to Suppliers for Goods and Services	(2,794,490)
Cash Payments to Employees for Services	(917,465)
Cash Payments for Insurance Claims	(39,672,671)
Cash Payment for Premiums and Other Fees	(574,884)
	4,873,638
Net Cash Provided (Used) by Operating Activities	4,873,638
Net Change in Cash	4,873,638
Cash and Cash Equivalents, Beginning	28,795,605
Cash and Cash Equivalents, Ending	\$ 33,669,243
Reconciliation of Operating Income to Net Cash Provided (Used) by Operating Activities:	
Operating Income (Loss)	\$ 4,480,824
Adjustments to Reconcile Operating Income to Net Cash Provided by Operating Activities:	
Changes in Assets and Liabilities:	
(Increase) Decrease in Accounts Receivable	2,871
Increase (Decrease) in Accounts Payable	380,481
Increase (Decrease) in Claims Payable	703,272
Increase (Decrease) in Estimated Insurance Claims Payable	(693,810)
	392,814
Total Adjustments	392,814
Net Cash Provided (Used) by Operating Activities	\$ 4,873,638

The accompanying notes to financial statements are an integral part of this financial statement.

**SCHOOL DISTRICT OF MANATEE COUNTY, FLORIDA
STATEMENT OF FIDUCIARY NET POSITION
FIDUCIARY FUNDS
June 30, 2018**

	Fiduciary Funds	
	Private-Purpose Trust Funds	Agency Funds
ASSETS		
Cash and Cash Equivalents	\$ 130,127	\$ 6,807,952
Investments	-	396,560
Due From Primary Government	51,167	-
	181,294	-
Total Assets	181,294	\$ 7,204,512
LIABILITIES		
Internal Accounts Payable	-	7,204,512
	-	7,204,512
Total Liabilities	-	\$ 7,204,512
NET POSITION		
Held in Trust for Scholarships and Other Purposes	\$ 181,294	

The accompanying notes to financial statements are an integral part of this financial statement.

SCHOOL DISTRICT OF MANATEE COUNTY, FLORIDA
STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN FIDUCIARY NET POSITION
FIDUCIARY FUNDS
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018

	Private-Purpose Trust Funds
ADDITIONS	
Contributions:	
Gifts, Grants, and Bequests	\$ 17,345
Financial Aid Fees	208,495
Total Additions	225,840
DEDUCTIONS	
Materials and Supplies	5,681
Scholarships	169,822
Total Deductions	175,503
Change in Net Position	50,337
Net Position, July 1, 2015	130,957
Net Position, June 30, 2016	\$ 181,294

The accompanying notes to financial statements are an integral part of this financial statement.

SCHOOL DISTRICT OF MANATEE COUNTY, FLORIDA
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018

I. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

A. Description of Government-Wide Financial Statements

The government-wide financial statements (i.e., the statement of net position and the statement of activities) report information on all the nonfiduciary activities of the primary government and its component units. All fiduciary activities are reported only in the fund financial statements. The primary government is reported separately from certain legally separate component units for which the primary government is financially accountable.

The statement of activities presents the comparison between direct expenses and program revenues for each function or program of the Manatee County School District's (District) governmental activities. Direct expenses are those that are specifically associated with a service, program, or department and are thereby clearly identifiable to a particular function.

B. Reporting Entity

The Manatee County District School Board (Board) has direct responsibility for operation, control, and supervision of District schools and is considered a primary government for financial reporting. The District is considered part of the Florida system of public education, operates under the general direction of the Florida Department of Education (FDOE), and is governed by State law and State Board of Education (SBE) rules. The governing body of the District is the Board, which is composed of five elected members. The appointed Superintendent of Schools is the executive officer of the Board. Geographic boundaries of the District correspond with those of Manatee County.

Criteria for determining if other entities are potential component units that should be reported within the District's basic financial statements are identified and described in the Governmental Accounting Standards Board's (GASB) *Codification of Governmental Accounting and Financial Reporting Standards*, Sections 2100 and 2600. The application of these criteria provides for identification of any legally separate entities for which the School Board is financially accountable and other organizations for which the nature and significance of their relationship with the Board are such that exclusion would cause the District's basic financial statements to be misleading.

Based on the application of these criteria, the following component units are included within the District's reporting entity:

Blended Component Units. Blended component units are, in substance, part of the District's operations, even though they are legally separate entities. Thus, the blended component units are appropriately presented as funds of the District. The Manatee County School Board Leasing Corporation (Leasing Corporation) was formed to facilitate financing for the acquisition of facilities and equipment as further discussed in note III.I. Due to the substantive economic relationship between the District and the Leasing Corporation, the financial activities of the Leasing Corporation are included in the accompanying basic financial statements. Separate financial statements for the Leasing Corporation are not published.

SCHOOL DISTRICT OF MANATEE COUNTY, FLORIDA
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018

Discretely Presented Component Units. The component units' columns in the government-wide financial statements include the financial data of the District's other component units. A separate column is used to emphasize that they are legally separate from the District.

Manatee School of Arts and Sciences, Inc.; Renaissance Arts and Education, Inc., d/b/a Manatee School for the Arts; The Lee Foundation Inc., d/b/a Manatee Charter School; Oasis Middle School, Inc.; Palmetto Charter School, Inc.; Team Success A School of Excellence, Inc.; Visible Men Academy, Inc.; William Monroe Rowlett Academy for Arts & Communication, Inc.; and William Monroe Rowlett Academy for the Arts & Communication, Inc. d/b/a William Monroe Rowlett Middle Academy for Leadership, Arts and Communication are not-for-profit corporations organized pursuant to Chapter 617, Florida Statutes, the Florida Not For Profit Corporation Act, and Section 1002.33, Florida Statutes. Imagine – Manatee County, LLC, d/b/a Imagine Charter School at North Manatee and Imagine – East Manatee County, LLC, d/b/a Imagine School at Lakewood Ranch are organized as limited liability corporations pursuant to Chapter 605, Florida Statutes, the Florida Limited Liability Company Act, and Section 1002.23, Florida Statutes. The charter schools operate under a charter approved by their sponsor, the Manatee County District School Board. The charter schools are considered to be component units of the District because the District is financially accountable for the charter schools as the District established the charter schools by approval of the charter, which is tantamount to the initial appointment of the charter schools, and there is the potential for the charter schools to provide specific financial burdens on the District. In addition, pursuant to the Florida Constitution, the charter schools are public schools and the District is responsible for the operation, control, and supervision of public schools within the District.

One component unit, Team Success A School of Excellence, Inc. has identified in their audit potential losses of funds of approximately \$310,000 due to fraud for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2018. The school has taken appropriate action and contracted for an independent investigation. The amount is reported as a special item in the financial statements of the school.

The financial data reported on the accompanying statements was derived from the charter schools' audited financial statements for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2018. The audit reports are filed in the District's administrative offices at 215 Manatee Avenue West, Bradenton, Florida 34205.

Related Organizations. One charter school, the State College of Florida Collegiate School, operates under another governmental agency and therefore, is not included as a discretely presented component unit of the District. The school operates under a charter approved by their sponsor, the Manatee County District School Board.

C. Basis of Presentation: Government-Wide Financial Statements

While separate government-wide and fund financial statements are presented, they are interrelated. The governmental activities column incorporates data from governmental funds and the internal service funds. Separate financial statements are provided for governmental funds, proprietary funds, and fiduciary funds, even though the latter are excluded from the government-wide financial statements.

The effects of interfund activity have been eliminated from the government-wide financial statements except for interfund services provided and used.

SCHOOL DISTRICT OF MANATEE COUNTY, FLORIDA
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018

D. Basis of Presentation: Fund Financial Statements

The fund financial statements provide information about the District's funds, including the proprietary funds, fiduciary funds and blended component units. Separate statements for each fund category – governmental, proprietary, and fiduciary – are presented. The emphasis of fund financial statements is on major governmental funds, each displayed in a separate column. All remaining governmental funds are aggregated and reported as nonmajor funds.

The District reports the following major governmental funds:

- General Fund – to account for all financial resources not required to be accounted for in another fund, and for certain revenues from the State that are legally restricted to be expended for specific current operating purposes.
- Debt Service – Other Debt Service Fund – to account for the accumulation of resources for and the payment of, debt principal, interest, and related costs on the sales tax revenue bond, certificates of participation, and other debt service.
- Capital Projects – Other Fund – to account for various financial resources (e.g., certificates of participation, capital outlay sales tax, impact fees, sales tax revenue bonds, etc.) to be used for educational capital outlay needs, including new construction and renovation and remodeling projects.

Additionally, the District reports the following proprietary and fiduciary fund types:

- Internal Service Funds – to account for the District's individual self-insurance programs.
- Private-Purpose Trust Funds – to account for financial fees and other moneys for which principal and income benefit individuals or private organizations.
- Agency Funds – to account for resources of the school internal funds, which are used to administer moneys collected at several schools in connection with school, student athletic, class, and club activities.

During the course of operations, the District has activity between funds for various purposes. Any residual balances outstanding at fiscal year end are reported as due from/to other funds. While these balances are reported in fund financial statements, certain eliminations are made in the preparation of the government-wide financial statements. Balances between the funds included in governmental activities (i.e., the governmental and internal service funds) are eliminated so that only the net amount is included as internal balances in the governmental activities column. Further, certain activity occurs during the year involving transfers of resources between funds. In fund financial statements, these amounts are reported at gross amounts as transfers in and out. While reported in fund financial statements, certain eliminations are made in the preparation of the government-wide financial statements. Transfers between the funds included in the governmental activities are eliminated so that only the net amount is included as transfers in the governmental activities column.

SCHOOL DISTRICT OF MANATEE COUNTY, FLORIDA
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018

E. Measurement Focus and Basis of Accounting

The accounting and financial reporting treatment is determined by the applicable measurement focus and basis of accounting. Measurement focus indicates the type of resources being measured such as current financial resources or economic resources. The basis of accounting indicates the timing of transactions or events for recognition in the financial statements.

The government-wide financial statements are reported using the economic resources measurement focus and the accrual basis of accounting. Revenues are recognized when earned and expenses are recognized when a liability is incurred, regardless of the timing of the related cash flows. Property taxes are recognized in the year for which they are levied. Revenues from grants, entitlements, and donations are recognized as soon as all eligibility requirements imposed by the provider have been met.

The governmental fund financial statements are reported using the current financial resources measurement focus and the modified accrual basis of accounting. Revenues, except for certain grant revenues, are recognized as soon as they are both measurable and available. Revenues are considered to be available when they are collectible within the current period or soon enough thereafter to pay liabilities of the current period. For this purpose, the District considers revenues to be available if they are collected within 60 days of the end of the current fiscal year. When grant terms provide that the expenditure of resources is the prime factor for determining eligibility for Federal, State, and other grant resources, revenue is recognized at the time the expenditure is made. Entitlements are recorded as revenues when all eligibility requirements are met, including time requirements, and the amount is received during the period or within the availability period for this revenue sources (within 60 days of year end). Property taxes, sales taxes, state education funding, and interest associated with the current fiscal period are all considered to be susceptible to accrual and so have been recognized as revenue of the current fiscal period. Expenditures are generally recognized when the related fund liability is incurred, as under accrual accounting. However, debt service expenditures, claims and judgements, pension benefits, other postemployment benefits, and compensated absences, are only recorded when payment is due. General capital asset acquisitions are reported as expenditures in governmental funds. Issuance of long-term debt and acquisitions under capital leases are reported as other financing sources. Allocations of cost, such as depreciation, are not recognized in governmental funds.

The proprietary and private-purpose trust funds are reported using the economic resources measurement focus and the accrual basis of accounting. The agency funds have no measurement focus but utilize the accrual basis of accounting for reporting assets and liabilities.

Proprietary funds distinguish operating revenues and expenses from nonoperating items. Operating revenues and expenses generally result from providing services and producing and delivering goods in connection with the proprietary funds' principal ongoing operations. The principal operating revenues of the District's internal service funds are charges for employee health insurance premiums and workers' compensation premiums. Operating expenses include insurance claims and excess coverage premiums. All revenues and expenses not meeting this definition are reported as nonoperating revenues and expenses.

The charter schools are accounted for as governmental organizations and follow the same accounting model as the District's governmental activities.

SCHOOL DISTRICT OF MANATEE COUNTY, FLORIDA
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018

F. Budgetary Information

Budgetary Basis of Accounting

The Board follows procedures established by State law and SBE rules in establishing budget balances for governmental funds, as described below:

- Budgets are prepared, public hearings are held, and original budgets are adopted annually for all governmental fund types in accordance with procedures and time intervals prescribed by law and SBE rules.
- Appropriations are controlled at the object level (e.g., salaries, purchased services, and capital outlay) within each activity (e.g., instruction, student support services, and school administration) and may be amended by resolution at any Board meeting prior to the due date for the annual financial report.
- Budgets are prepared using the same modified accrual basis as is used to account for governmental funds.
- Budgetary information is integrated into the accounting system and, to facilitate budget control, budget balances are encumbered when purchase orders are issued. Appropriations lapse at fiscal year end and encumbrances outstanding are honored from the subsequent year's appropriations.

G. Assets, Liabilities, Deferred Outflows/Inflows of Resources, and Net Position/Fund Balance

1. Cash and Cash Equivalents

The District's cash and cash equivalents are considered to be cash on hand, demand deposits, and short-term, liquid investments with original maturities of 3 months or less from the date of acquisition, except that short-term investments in the agency funds are not considered to be cash equivalents.

Cash deposits are held by banks qualified as public depositories under Florida law. All deposits are insured by the Federal depository insurance, up to specified limits, or collateralized with securities held in Florida's multiple financial institution collateral pool as required by Chapter 280, Florida Statutes.

2. Investments

Investments consist of amounts placed with the SBA debt service accounts for investment of debt service moneys, amounts placed with the SBA for participation in the Florida PRIME investment pool created by Section 218.405, Florida Statutes, and those made locally. The investment pool operates under investment guidelines established by Section 215.47, Florida Statutes.

The District's investments in Florida PRIME, which the SBA indicates is a Securities and Exchange Commission Rule 2a7-like external investment pool, are similar to money market funds in which shares are owned in the fund rather than in the underlying investments. These investments are reported at fair value, which is amortized cost.

Investments made locally consist of money market funds, commercial paper, a United States Treasury bond, United States Treasury notes, a United States Treasury bill, and United States

SCHOOL DISTRICT OF MANATEE COUNTY, FLORIDA
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018

Treasury State and Local Government Services - Certificates of Indebtedness and are reported at fair value.

Types and amounts of investments held at fiscal year-end are described in a subsequent note on investments.

3. Inventories and Prepaid Items

Inventories consist of expendable supplies held for consumption in the course of District operations. Inventories are stated at cost on the first-in, first-out-basis, except that United States Department of Agriculture donated foods are stated at their fair value as determined at the time of donation to the District's food service program by the Florida Department of Agriculture and Consumer Services, Bureau of Food Distribution. The costs of inventories are recorded as expenditures when used rather than purchased.

4. Capital Assets

Expenditures for capital assets acquired or constructed for general District purposes are reported in the governmental fund that financed the acquisition or construction. The capital assets so acquired are reported at cost in the government-wide statement of net position but are not reported in the governmental fund financial statements. Capital assets are defined by the District as those costing more than \$1,000. Such assets are recorded at historical cost or estimated historical cost if purchased or constructed. Donated assets are recorded at acquisition value at the date of donation. Land and buildings acquired or constructed prior to July 1, 1967, are stated at estimated historical cost. Land acquired prior to July 1, 1967, is valued at 1974 assessed values (Manatee County Property Appraiser's report of assessed values dated August 23, 1975). Buildings acquired prior to July 1, 1967, are valued at their "depreciated value" (estimated replacement costs, multiplied by the percent of remaining estimated life) at June 30, 1978. Improvements other than buildings (parking lots, sidewalks, fences, etc.) include assets acquired after July 1, 1979.

Capital assets are depreciated using the straight-line method over the following estimated useful lives:

<u>Description</u>	<u>Estimated Useful Lives</u>
Improvements Other Than Buildings	10 - 35 years
Buildings and Fixed Equipment	10 - 60 years
Furniture, Fixtures, and Equipment	3 - 15 years
Motor Vehicles	5 - 10 years
Property Under Capital Lease	5 - 7 years
Audio-Visual Materials	3 - 7 years
Computer Software	5 years

Current year information relative to changes in capital assets is described in note III.D.

5. Pensions

In the government-wide statement of net position, liabilities are recognized for the District's proportionate share of each pension plan's net pension liability. For purposes of measuring the net pension liability, deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions, and pension expense, information about the fiduciary net position of the Florida

SCHOOL DISTRICT OF MANATEE COUNTY, FLORIDA
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018

Retirement System (FRS) defined benefit plan and the Health Insurance Subsidy (HIS) defined benefit plan and additions to/deductions from the FRS and the HIS fiduciary net position have been determined on the same basis as they are reported by the FRS and the HIS plans. For this purpose, benefit payments (including refunds of employee contributions) are recognized when due and payable in accordance with the benefit terms. Investments are reported at fair value.

The District's retirement plans, and related amounts are described in note III.E.

6. Long-Term Liabilities

Long-term obligations that will be financed from resources to be received in the future by governmental funds are reported as liabilities in the government-wide statement of net position. Debt premiums and discounts are deferred and amortized over the life of the bonds using the effective interest method. Bonds and certificates of participation payable are reported net of the applicable premium or discount.

In the governmental fund financial statements, bonds and other long-term obligations are not recognized as liabilities until due. Governmental fund types recognize debt premiums and discounts, during the current period. The face amount of debt issued is reported as other financing sources, while discounts on debt issuances are reported as other financing uses.

Changes in long-term liabilities for the current year are reported in note III.K.4.

7. Deferred Outflows/Inflows of Resources

In addition to assets, the statement of net position reports a separate section for deferred outflows of resources. This separate financial statement element, *deferred outflows of resources*, represents a consumption of net position that applies to future period(s) and so will not be recognized as an outflow of resources (expenditure) until then. The District has two items that qualify for reporting in this category. The deferred outflows of resources related to pensions and OPEB are discussed in subsequent notes.

The *deferred charge on refunding* reported in the government-wide statement of net position results from the difference in the carrying value of refunded debt and its reacquisition price. This amount is deferred and amortized over the shorter of the life of the refunded or refunding debt.

In addition to liabilities, the statement of net position reports a separate section for deferred inflows of resources. This separate financial statement element, *deferred inflows of resources*, represents an acquisition of net position that applies to future period(s) and so will not be recognized as an inflow of resources (revenue) until that time. The District has two type of items that qualify for reporting in this category. The deferred inflows of resources related to pensions and OPEB are discussed in subsequent notes.

8. Net Position Flow Assumption

The District occasionally funds outlays for a particular purpose from both restricted (e.g., restricted bond or grant proceeds) and unrestricted resources. To calculate the amounts to report as restricted net position and unrestricted net position in the government-wide, proprietary fund and fiduciary fund financial statements, a flow assumption must be made about the order in which the resources are considered to be applied. Consequently, it is the District's policy to consider restricted net position to have been depleted before unrestricted net position is applied.

SCHOOL DISTRICT OF MANATEE COUNTY, FLORIDA
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018

9. Fund Balance Flow Assumptions

The District may fund outlays for a particular purpose from both restricted and unrestricted sources (the total of committed, assigned, and unassigned fund balance). To calculate the amounts to report as restricted, committed, assigned and unassigned fund balance in the governmental fund financial statements, a flow assumption must be made about the order in which the resources are considered to be applied. It is the District's policy to consider restricted fund balance to have been depleted before using any of the components of unrestricted fund balance. Further, when components of unrestricted fund balance can be used for the same purpose, committed fund balance is depleted first, followed by assigned fund balance. Unassigned fund balance is applied last.

10. Fund Balance Policies

Fund balance of governmental funds is reported in various categories based on the nature of any limitations requiring the use of resources for specific purposes. The District itself can establish limitations on the use of resources through either a commitment (committed fund balance) or an assignment (assigned fund balance). Fund balances are classified as follows, as applicable:

Nonspendable: Fund balances are classified as nonspendable when amounts cannot be spent because they are either (a) not in spendable form (i.e., items that are not expected to be converted to cash) or (b) legally or contractually required to be maintained intact.

Restricted: Fund balances are classified as restricted when there are limitations imposed on their use either through the enabling legislation, constitutional provisions, or through external restrictions imposed by creditors, grantors or laws or regulations of other governments.

Committed: The committed fund balance classification includes amounts that can be used only for specific purposes determined by a formal action of the District's highest level of decision-making authority. The Board is the highest level of decision-making authority for the District that can, by adoption of a resolution prior to the end of the fiscal year, commit fund balance. Once adopted, the limitation imposed by the resolution remains in place until a similar action is taken (the adoption of another resolution) to remove or revise the limitation. The District reported no committed fund balances at June 30, 2018.

Assigned: Amounts in the assigned fund balance classification are intended to be used by the District for specific purposes but do not meet the criteria to be classified as committed. The Board has by policy authorized the Superintendent to assign fund balance. The Board may also assign fund balance as it does when appropriating fund balance to cover a gap between estimated revenue and appropriations in the subsequent year's appropriated budget. Unlike commitments, assignments generally only exist temporarily. In other words, an additional action does not normally have to be taken for the removal of an assignment. Conversely, as discussed above, an additional action is essential to either remove or revise a commitment.

Unassigned: Fund balances classified as unassigned are the residual spendable amounts not contained in any other of the above classifications. The General Fund is the only fund that may report a positive unassigned fund. When expenditures incurred for specific purposes exceed the amounts restricted, committed, or assigned to those purposes, it is necessary to report a negative unassigned fund balance.

SCHOOL DISTRICT OF MANATEE COUNTY, FLORIDA
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018

In addition, the District has adopted Board Policy 6235, which provides for an adequate fund balance reserve necessary to cover unforeseen events (e.g. revenue short falls, student enrollment under projections, etc.). If feasible, the Board shall maintain a general fund reserve of ending fund balance not classified as restricted, committed, or nonspendable of up to 5 percent of recurring general fund reserves, but no less than 3 percent. The additional 2 percent will be assigned by the Board as contingency funds to be used only for fiscal short falls.

H. Revenues and Expenditures/Expenses

1. Program Revenues

Amounts reported as program revenues include charges paid by the recipient of the goods or services offered by the program and grants and contributions that are restricted to meeting the operational or capital requirements of a particular program. All taxes, including those dedicated for specific purposes, and other internally dedicated resources are reported as general revenues rather than program revenues. Revenues that are not classified as program revenues are presented as general revenues. The comparison of direct expenses with program revenues identifies the extent to which each governmental function is self-financing or draws from the general revenues of the District.

2. State Revenue Sources

Significant revenues from State sources for current operations include the Florida Education Finance Program administered by the FDOE under the provisions of Section 1011.62, Florida Statutes. In accordance with this law, the District determines and reports the number of full-time equivalent (FTE) students and related data to the FDOE. The FDOE performs certain edit checks on the reported number of FTE and related data and calculates the allocation of funds to the District. The District is permitted to amend its original reporting during specified time periods following the date of the original reporting. The FDOE may also adjust subsequent fiscal period allocations based upon an audit of the District's compliance in determining and reporting FTE and related data. Normally, such adjustments are treated as reductions or additions of revenue in the year when the adjustments are made.

The State provides financial assistance to administer certain educational programs. SBE rules require that revenue earmarked for certain programs be expended only for the program for which the money is provided and require that the money not expended as of the close of the fiscal year be carried forward into the following year to be expended for the same educational programs. The FDOE generally requires that these educational program revenues be accounted for in the General Fund. A portion of the fund balance of the General Fund is restricted in the governmental fund financial statements for the balance of categorical and earmarked educational program resources.

The State allocates gross receipts taxes, generally known as Public Education Capital Outlay money, to the District on an annual basis. The District is authorized to expend these funds only upon applying for and receiving an encumbrance authorization from the FDOE.

A schedule of revenue from State sources for the current year is presented in note III.M.1.

3. District Property Taxes

The Board is authorized by State law to levy property taxes for district school operations, capital improvements, and debt service.

SCHOOL DISTRICT OF MANATEE COUNTY, FLORIDA
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018

Property taxes consist of ad valorem taxes on real and personal property within the District. Property values are determined by the Manatee County Property Appraiser, and property taxes are collected by the Manatee County Tax Collector.

The School Board adopted the 2017 tax levy on September 5, 2017. Tax bills are mailed in October and taxes are payable between November 1 of the year assessed and March 31 of the following year at discounts of up to 4 percent for early payment.

Taxes become a lien on the property on January 1, and are delinquent on April 1, of the year following the year of assessment. State law provides for enforcement of collection of personal property taxes by seizure of the property to satisfy unpaid taxes, and for enforcement of collection of real property taxes by the sale of interest-bearing tax certificates to satisfy unpaid taxes. The procedures result in the collection of essentially all taxes prior to June 30 of the year following the year of assessment.

Property tax revenues are recognized in the government-wide financial statements when the Board adopts the tax levy. Property tax revenues are recognized in the governmental fund financial statements when taxes are received by the District, except that revenue is accrued for taxes collected by the Manatee County Tax Collector at fiscal year-end but not yet remitted to the District. Because any delinquent taxes collected after June 30 would not be material, delinquent taxes receivable are not accrued, and no delinquent tax revenue is recorded.

Millages and taxes levied for the current year are presented in note III.M.2.

4. Capital Outlay Surtax

In May 2002, the voters of Manatee County approved a one-half cent discretionary sales surtax on sales in the County for 15 years, effective January 1, 2003, to pay construction, reconstruction or improvements of school facilities and related costs, land acquisitions, improvements and related costs, and costs for retrofitting and providing for technology implementation, including hardware and software for the various sites within the District in accordance with Section 212.055(6), Florida Statutes. In November 2016, the voters of Manatee County approved an extension of the one-half cent discretionary sales surtax, effective January 1, 2018 through December 31, 2032.

5. Educational Impact Fees

Manatee County imposes an educational impact fee based on an ordinance adopted by the Manatee County Board of County Commissioners (BOCC) in 2002. This ordinance was most recently amended in January 2016 when Ordinance 2016-03 established, in part, revised fees to be collected. The educational impact fees are collected for most new residential construction by the County and each municipality within the County based on an interlocal agreement. The fees are to be used solely for the purpose of providing capital improvements to the public educational system necessitated by new residential development and are not to be used for any expenditures that would be classified as maintenance or repair expense. The authorized uses include, but are not limited to, land acquisition; facility design and construction costs; furniture and equipment; and payment of principal, interest and related cost of indebtedness necessitated by new residential development.

SCHOOL DISTRICT OF MANATEE COUNTY, FLORIDA
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018

6. Federal Revenue Sources

The District receives Federal awards for the enhancement of various educational programs. Federal awards are generally received based on applications submitted to, and approved by, various granting agencies. For Federal awards in which a claim to these grant proceeds is based on incurring eligible expenditures, revenue is recognized to the extent that eligible expenditures have been incurred.

7. Compensated Absences

In the government-wide financial statements, compensated absences (i.e., paid absences for employee vacation leave and sick leave) are accrued as liabilities to the extent that it is probable that the benefits will result in termination payments. A liability for these amounts is reported in the governmental fund financial statements only if it has matured, such as for occurrences of employee resignations and retirements. The liability for compensated absences includes salary-related benefits, where applicable.

8. Proprietary Funds Operating Revenues and Expenses

Proprietary funds distinguish operating revenues and expenses from nonoperating items. Operating revenues and expenses generally result from providing services and producing and delivering goods in connections with the proprietary funds principal ongoing operations. The principal operating revenues of the District's internal service funds are charges to employee health insurance and casualty premiums. Operating expenses include insurance claims and excess coverage premiums. All revenues and expenses not meeting this definition are reported as nonoperating revenues and expenses.

Use of Estimates

The preparation of financial statements, in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America, requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect certain reported amounts and disclosures. Accordingly, actual results could differ from those estimated.

II. ACCOUNTING CHANGE

Governmental Accounting Standards Board Statement No. 75

The District implemented GASB Statement No. 75, *Accounting and Financial Reporting for Postemployment Benefits Other Than Pensions*, which replaces GASB Statement No. 45, *Accounting and Financial Reporting by Employers for Postemployment Benefits Other Than Pensions*, as amended. The Statement addresses accounting and financial reporting for postemployment benefits other than pensions (OPEB) provided to employees of state and local government employers; establishes standards for recognizing and measuring liabilities, deferred outflows of resources, deferred inflows of resources, and expenses; requires governments to report a liability, deferred outflows of resources, deferred inflows of resources, and expenses on the face of the financial statement for the OPEB that they provide; and requires more extensive note disclosures and supplementary information about a government's OPEB liability. The beginning net position of the District was decreased by \$29,051,831 due to the implementation of GASB Statement No. 75. The

SCHOOL DISTRICT OF MANATEE COUNTY, FLORIDA
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018

District's OPEB related liability reported at June 30, 2017 increased by \$25,740,580 to \$38,135,494 as of July 1, 2017, due to the transition in the valuation methods under GASB Statement No. 45 to GASB Statement No. 75, and beginning balances for deferred outflows/inflows of resources were not restated.

III. DETAILED NOTES ON ALL ACTIVITIES AND FUNDS

A. Cash Deposits with Financial Institutions

Custodial Credit Risk. In the case of deposits, this is the risk that, in the event of the failure of a depository financial institution, the District will not be able to recover deposits or will not be able to recover collateral securities that are in the possession of an outside party. The District does not have a policy for custodial credit risk. All bank balances of the District are fully insured and collateralized as required by Chapter 280, Florida Statutes.

B. Investments

The District's investments at June 30, 2018, are reported as follows:

<u>Investments</u>	<u>Maturities</u>	<u>Fair Value</u>
SBA:		
Florida PRIME (1) (2)	76 Day Average	\$ 24,032,743
Debt Service Accounts	6 Months	91,507
Local Government Investment Pools:		
Florida Education Investment Trust Fund (FEITF) (1)	32 Day Average	22,892,411
Money Market Funds:		
Florida Fixed Income Trust - Cash Pool (FL-FIT) (1)	95 Day Average	27,079,849
Florida Fixed Income Trust - Cash Pool (FL-FIT STRB) (1)	95 Day Average	97,671,853
Florida Cooperative Liquid Assets Securities System (FLCLASS) (1)	54 Day Average	32,683,352
U.S. Treasury Securities	July 2018 - October 2021	9,013,387
Commercial Paper	12/20/2018	954,939
First American Treasury Obligations Fund Class Y	40 Day Average	1,574,326
Total Investments		<u>\$ 215,994,367</u>

(1) These investments are reported as cash equivalents for financial statement reporting purposes.

(2) At June 30, 2018, investments held by the Agency Funds in Florida PRIME totaling \$104,411 are not considered cash equivalents.

Fair Value Measurement

The District categorizes its fair value measurements within the fair value hierarchy established by generally accepted accounting principles. The hierarchy is based on the valuation inputs used to measure the fair value of the asset. Level 1 inputs are quoted prices in active markets for identical assets; Level 2 inputs are significant other observable inputs; and Level 3 inputs are significant unobservable inputs.

The District's investments in SBA debt service accounts are valued using Level 1 inputs. All other recurring fair value measurements as of June 30, 2018 are valued using a matrix pricing model, Level 2 inputs.

SCHOOL DISTRICT OF MANATEE COUNTY, FLORIDA
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018

	Amount	Fair Value Measurements Using		
		Quoted Prices in Active Markets for Identical Assets (Level 1)	Significant Other Observable Inputs (Level 2)	Significant Unobservable Inputs (Level 3)
Investments by Fair Value Level				
SBA - Debt Service Account	\$ 91,507	\$ 91,507	\$ -	\$ -
United States Treasury Bond (3)	171,308	-	171,308	-
United States Treasury Notes (4)	7,067,449	-	7,067,449	-
United States Treasury Notes (4)	1,225,663	-	1,225,663	-
United States Treasury - Certificate of Indebtedness (4)	548,967	-	548,967	-
First American Treasury Obligations Fund Class Y (2)	1,574,326	-	1,574,326	-
Commercial Paper (5)	954,939	-	954,939	-
Total Investments by Fair Value Level	\$ 11,634,159	\$ 91,507	\$11,542,652	\$ -
Investments Measured at Amortized Cost				
Local Government Investment Pools				
Florida PRIME (1) (6)	\$ 24,032,743			
Florida Education Investment Trust Fund (FEITF) (1) (7)	22,892,411			
Florida Fixed Income Trust - Cash Pool (FIT) (1) (7)	27,079,849			
Florida Fixed Income Trust - Cash Pool (STRB) (1)	97,671,853			
Florida Cooperative Liquid Assets Securities System (FLCLASS)(32,683,352			
Total Investments Measured at Amortized Cost	204,360,208			
Total Investments	\$ 215,994,367			

- (1) Investments are reported as cash equivalents.
- (2) At June 30, 2018, investments are held under trust agreements in connection with the Certificates of Participation, Series 2007 (\$259), Series 2015 (\$400), Series 2009A (\$65), Series 2010 QSCB (\$7,679), Series 2011A (\$1,523,474), Series 2004A QZAB (\$564), Series 2005 QZAB (\$687), Series, 2016A (\$31,963), Series 2017 (\$9,235). Of this amount, \$7,679, \$564, and \$687 are reported as cash and cash equivalents (see note III.I).
- (3) At June 30, 2018, investments are held under trust agreements in connection with the Series 2010A Qualified School Construction Bonds (\$171,308). This amount is reported as cash and cash equivalents (see note III.I).
- (4) At June 30, 2018, investments are held under trust agreements in connection with the Series 2010A Qualified School Construction Bonds (\$7,067,449 and \$548,967), and Series 2004A QZAB (\$1,225,662.57) (see note III.I).
- (5) At June 30, 2018, investments are held under trust agreements in connection with the Series 2005 Qualified Zone Academy Bonds (\$954,939.30) (See note III.I).
- (6) At June 30, 2018, investments held by the Agency Funds in Florida PRIME totaling \$104,411 are not considered cash equivalents.
- (7) Floating Net Asset Value (NAV) managed to dollar in/dollar out.

SCHOOL DISTRICT OF MANATEE COUNTY, FLORIDA
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018

A reconciliation of cash and investments as shown in the statement of net position follows:

	Total
Cash on Hand and Carrying Amount of Deposits	\$ 19,063,478
Deposit in Transit - Cash with Fiscal Agent	12,519,575
Carrying Amount of Investments	215,994,367
	\$ 247,577,420

	Government-wide	Fiduciary	Total
Cash and Cash Equivalents	\$ 216,089,047	\$ 6,938,079	\$ 223,027,126
Cash and Cash Equivalents with Fiscal Agent	14,084,971	-	14,084,971
Investments	91,507	396,560	488,067
Restricted Investments	9,977,256	-	9,977,256
	\$ 240,242,781	\$ 7,334,639	\$ 247,577,420

Interest Rate Risk

Interest rate risk is the risk that changes in interest rates will adversely affect the fair value of an investment. Section 218.415(17), Florida Statutes, limits investment maturities to provide sufficient liquidity to pay obligations as they come due.

Florida PRIME, the money market funds, FEITF, FLCLASS and FL-FIT use weighted average days to maturity (WAM). A portfolio's WAM reflects the average maturity in days based on final maturity or reset date, in the case of floating rate instruments. WAM measures the sensitivity of the portfolio to interest rate changes.

For Florida PRIME, with regard to redemption gates, Section 218.409(8)(a), Florida Statutes, states, "The principal, and any part thereof, of each account constituting the trust fund is subject to payment at any time from the moneys in the trust fund. However, the executive director may, in good faith, on the occurrence of an event that has a material impact on liquidity or operations of the trust fund, for 48 hours limit contributions to or withdrawals from the trust fund to ensure that the Board [State Board of Administration] can invest moneys entrusted to it in exercising its fiduciary responsibility. Such action must be immediately disclosed to all participants, the trustees, the Joint Legislative Auditing Committee, the Investment Advisory Council, and the Participant Local Government Advisory Council. The trustees shall convene an emergency meeting as soon as practicable from the time the executive director has instituted such measures and review the necessity of those measures. If the trustees are unable to convene an emergency meeting before the expiration of the 48-hour moratorium on contributions and withdrawals, the moratorium may be extended by the executive director until the trustees are able to meet to review the necessity for the moratorium. If the trustees agree with such measures, the trustees shall vote to continue the measures for up to an additional 15 days. The trustees must convene and vote to continue any such measures before the expiration of the time limit set, but in no case may the time limit set by the trustees exceed 15 days. As of June 30, 2018, there were no redemption fees, maximum transaction amounts, or any other requirements that serve to limit a participant's daily access to 100 percent of their account value.

SCHOOL DISTRICT OF MANATEE COUNTY, FLORIDA
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018

Credit Risk

Credit risk is the risk that an issuer or other counterparty to an investment will not fulfill its obligations. Section 218.415(17), Florida Statutes, limits investments to the Local Government Surplus Funds Trust Fund [Florida PRIME], or any intergovernmental investment pool authorized pursuant to the Florida Interlocal Cooperation Act as provided in Section 163.01, Florida Statutes; Securities and Exchange Commission registered money market funds with the highest credit quality rating from nationally recognized rating agency; interest-bearing time deposits or savings accounts in qualified public depositories, as defined in Section 280.02, Florida Statutes; and direct obligations of the United States Treasury.

The District's investment policy authorizes the following investments which are limited to credit quality ratings from nationally recognized rating agencies as follows:

- Florida PRIME when rated at least AAAM by S&P Global Ratings or the equivalent by another Nationally Recognized Statistical Rating Organization (NRSRO)
- United States Government Securities
- United States Government Agencies
- Federal Instrumentalities (United States Government Sponsored Enterprise ("GSE") limited to the Federal Farm Credit Bank (FFCB), Federal Home Loan Bank or its District banks (FHLB), Federal National Mortgage Association (FNMA) and the Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation (Freddie-Mac) including Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation participation certificates
- Interest Bearing Time Deposit or Savings Accounts
- Repurchase Agreements
- Commercial Paper of any United States company that is rated, at the time of purchase, P-1 by Moody's Investors Service and A-1 by S&P Global Ratings (prime commercial paper)
- Corporate Notes issued by corporations organized and operating within the United States or by depository institutions licensed by the United States that have a long-term debt rating, at the time of purchase, at a minimum single A category by any two NRSROs
- State and/or Local Government Taxable and/or Tax-Exempt Debt, general obligation and/or revenue bonds, rated at the time of purchase, at a minimum single A category by any two NRSROs for long-term debt, or rated at least MIG-1 by Moody's Investors Service or SP-1 by S&P Global Ratings for short-term debt
- Money Market Mutual Funds rated AAAM by S&P Global Ratings or the equivalent by another NRSRO
- Short Term Bonds rated AAF or better by S&P Global Ratings or the equivalent by another NRSRO

SCHOOL DISTRICT OF MANATEE COUNTY, FLORIDA
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018

- Intergovernmental Investment Pools rated AAAm/AAf by S&P Global Ratings or the equivalent by another NRSRO

The District's investments in the SBA Debt Service Accounts are to provide for debt service payments on bond debt issued by the SBE for the benefit of the District. The District relies on policies developed by the SBA for managing interest rate risk and credit risk for this account. Disclosures for the Debt Service Accounts are included in the notes to financial statements of the State's Comprehensive Annual Financial Report.

- The District's investment in Florida PRIME is rated AAAm by S&P Global Ratings.
- The District's investment in the FEITF was rated AAAm by S&P Global Ratings.
- The District's investment in the FLCLASS was rated AAAm by S&P Global Ratings.
- The District's investment in the FL-FIT was rated AA Af¹/S1+² by S&P Global Ratings.
- Commercial paper was rated P-1 short term by Moody's Investors Service.

Custodial Credit Risk

Custodial credit risk for investments is the risk that, in the event of the failure of the counterparty to a transaction, the District will not be able to recover the value of investment or collateral securities that are in the possession of an outside party. Section 218.415(18), Florida Statutes, requires the District to earmark all investments and (1) if registered with the issuer or its agents, the investment must be immediately placed for safekeeping in a location that protects the governing body's interest in the security; (2) if in book-entry form, the investment must be held for the credit of the governing body by a depository chartered by the Federal Government, the State, or any other state or territory of the United States which has a branch or principal place of business in this State, or by a national association organized and existing under the laws of the United States which is authorized to accept and execute trusts and which is doing business in this State, and must be kept by the depository in an account separate and apart from the assets of the financial institution; or (3) if physically issued to the holder but not registered with the issuer or its agents, the investment must be immediately placed for safekeeping in a secured vault.

The District's investment policy requires all securities, except for certificates of deposits, shall be held with a third-party custodian; and all securities purchased by, and all collateral obtained by, the District should be properly designated as an asset of the District. The securities must be held in an account separate and apart from the assets of the financial institution. Certificates of deposits will be placed in the provider's safekeeping department for the term of the deposit.

Concentration of Credit Risk

The District's investment policy has established permitted investment sectors which are designed to reduce concentration of credit risk of the District's investment portfolio. Adequate diversification of the District's portfolio is necessary to minimize market risk. It is the policy of the District to diversify its investment portfolio to protect against issuer defaults, market price changes, and technical complications of assets in a specific maturity, a specific issuer, a specific geographical distribution, or a specific class of securities.

SCHOOL DISTRICT OF MANATEE COUNTY, FLORIDA
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018

Investments of \$954,939 in commercial paper are 0.4 percent of the District's total investments and 5.9 percent of the investments in the Debt Service - Other Debt Service Fund, respectively. These investments are made pursuant to agreements with Qualified Zone Academy Bonds paying agents.

C. Receivables

All receivables are deemed collectable by the District. Therefore, the District does not report an allowance for doubtful accounts.

1. Due from Other Agencies

The majority of receivables are due from other agencies. At June 30, 2018, the District has recorded due from other agencies as follows:

	General Fund	Capital Projects- Other/Debt Service-Other	Nonmajor Governmental Funds	Total
Federal and State Sources				
Medicaid	\$ 338,360	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 338,360
Grant and Entitlements	231,089	-	2,903,327	3,134,416
Local Sources				
Ad Valorem Taxes	26,057	-	7,488	33,545
Impact Fees	-	1,634,651	-	1,634,651
Sales Tax Revenue	-	3,254,310	-	3,254,310
Other	2,554,280			2,554,280
	\$ 3,149,786	\$ 4,888,961	\$ 2,910,815	\$ 10,949,562

SCHOOL DISTRICT OF MANATEE COUNTY, FLORIDA
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018

D. Changes in Capital Assets

Changes in capital assets are presented in the following table:

	Beginning Balance	Additions	Deletions	Ending Balance
GOVERNMENTAL ACTIVITIES				
Capital Assets Not Being Depreciated:				
Land	\$ 48,825,039	\$ 2,623	\$ 2,497,205	\$ 46,330,457
Construction in Progress	314,828	35,261,286	-	35,576,114
Total Capital Assets Not Being Depreciated	<u>49,139,867</u>	<u>35,263,909</u>	<u>2,497,205</u>	<u>81,906,571</u>
Capital Assets Being Depreciated:				
Improvements Other Than Buildings	24,085,313	2,212,012	-	26,297,325
Buildings and Fixed Equipment	1,064,757,401	27,663,072	308,945	1,092,111,528
Furniture, Fixtures, and Equipment	61,829,533	7,376,344	4,342,819	64,863,058
Motor Vehicles	26,888,329	1,990,728	244,879	28,634,178
Property Under Capital Lease	1,768,358	619,234	429,703	1,957,889
Audio-Visual Materials	121,044	-	-	121,044
Computer Software	13,601,892	9,212,285	-	22,814,177
Total Capital Assets Being Depreciated	<u>1,193,051,870</u>	<u>49,073,675</u>	<u>5,326,346</u>	<u>1,236,799,199</u>
Less Accumulated Depreciation for:				
Improvements Other Than Buildings	15,991,397	1,174,984	-	17,166,381
Buildings and Fixed Equipment	279,741,714	20,890,234	308,945	300,323,003
Furniture, Fixtures, and Equipment	52,484,988	3,021,413	4,297,765	51,208,636
Motor Vehicles	19,228,592	1,650,209	244,879	20,633,922
Property Under Capital Lease	428,741	280,087	272,145	436,683
Audio-Visual Materials	121,044	-	-	121,044
Computer Software	5,338,164	5,360,941	-	10,699,105
Total Accumulated Depreciation	<u>373,334,640</u>	<u>32,377,868</u>	<u>5,123,734</u>	<u>400,588,774</u>
Total Capital Assets Being Depreciated, Net	<u>819,717,230</u>	<u>16,695,807</u>	<u>202,612</u>	<u>836,210,425</u>
Governmental Activities Capital Assets, Net	<u>\$ 868,857,097</u>	<u>\$ 51,959,716</u>	<u>\$ 2,699,817</u>	<u>\$ 918,116,996</u>

SCHOOL DISTRICT OF MANATEE COUNTY, FLORIDA
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018

Depreciation expense was charged to functions as follows:

<u>Function</u>	<u>Amount</u>
GOVERNMENTAL ACTIVITIES	
Instruction	\$ 656,931
Student Support Services	2,678
Instructional Media Services	47,714
Instruction and Curriculum Development Services	17,001
Instructional Staff Training Services	102,281
School Administration	4,747
Facilities Services	30,548,793
Fiscal Services	748
Food Services	533,763
Central Services	12,596
Student Transportation Services	6,276
Operation of Plant	82,243
Maintenance of Plant	116,152
Administrative Technology Services	18,706
Unallocated	<u>227,239</u>
 Total Depreciation Expense - Governmental Activities	 <u><u>\$ 32,377,868</u></u>

E. Retirement Plans

1. FRS – Defined Benefit Pension Plans

General Information about the FRS

The FRS was created in Chapter 121, Florida Statutes, to provide a defined benefit pension plan for participating public employees. The FRS was amended in 1998 to add the Deferred Retirement Option Program (DROP) under the defined benefit plan and amended in 2000 to provide a defined contribution plan alternative to the defined benefit plan for FRS members effective July 1, 2002. This integrated defined contribution pension plan is the FRS Investment Plan. Chapter 112, Florida Statutes, established the Retiree HIS Program, a cost-sharing multiple-employer defined benefit pension plan, to assist retired members of any State-administered retirement system in paying the costs of health insurance.

Essentially all regular employees of the District are eligible to enroll as members of the State-administered FRS. Provisions relating to the FRS are established by Chapters 121 and 122, Florida Statutes; Chapter 112, Part IV, Florida Statutes; Chapter 238, Florida Statutes; and FRS Rules, Chapter 60S, Florida Administrative Code; wherein eligibility, contributions, and benefits are defined and described in detail. Such provisions may be amended at any time by further action from the Florida Legislature. The FRS is a single retirement system administered by the Florida Department of Management Services, Division of Retirement, and consists of the two cost-sharing, multiple-employer defined benefit plans and other nonintegrated programs. A comprehensive annual financial report of the FRS, which includes its financial statements, required supplementary

SCHOOL DISTRICT OF MANATEE COUNTY, FLORIDA
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018

information, actuarial report, and other relevant information, is available from the Florida Department of Management Services Web site (www.dms.myflorida.com).

The District's FRS and HIS pension expense totaled \$28,883,516 for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2018.

FRS Pension Plan

Plan Description. The FRS Pension Plan (Plan) is a cost-sharing multiple-employer defined benefit pension plan, with a DROP for eligible employees. The general classes of membership are:

- Regular – Members of the FRS who do not qualify for membership in the other classes.
- Elected County Officers – Members who hold specified elective offices in local government.
- Senior Management Service – Members in senior management level positions.

Employees enrolled in the Plan prior to July 1, 2011, vest at 6 years of creditable service and employees enrolled in the Plan on or after July 1, 2011, vest at 8 years of creditable service. All vested members, enrolled prior to July 1, 2011, are eligible for normal retirement benefits at age 62 or at any age after 30 years of service. All members enrolled in the Plan on or after July 1, 2011, once vested, are eligible for normal retirement benefits at age 65 or any time after 33 years of creditable service. Employees enrolled in the Plan may include up to 4 years of credit for military service toward creditable service. The Plan also includes an early retirement provision; however, there is a benefit reduction for each year a member retires before his or her normal retirement date. The Plan provides retirement, disability, death benefits, and annual cost-of-living adjustments to eligible participants.

The DROP, subject to provisions of Section 121.091, Florida Statutes, permits employees eligible for normal retirement under the Plan to defer receipt of monthly benefit payments while continuing employment with an FRS participating employer. An employee may participate in DROP for a period not to exceed 60 months after electing to participate, except that certain instructional personnel may participate for up to 96 months. During the period of DROP participation, deferred monthly benefits are held in the FRS Trust Fund and accrue interest. The net pension liability does not include amounts for DROP participants, as these members are considered retired and are not accruing additional pension benefits.

Benefits Provided. Benefits under the Plan are computed based on age and/or years of service, average final compensation, and service credit. Credit for each year of service is expressed as a percentage of the average final compensation. For members initially enrolled before July 1, 2011, the average final compensation is the average of the five highest fiscal years' earnings; for members initially enrolled on or after July 1, 2011, the average final compensation is the average of the eight highest fiscal years' earnings. The total percentage value of the benefit received is determined by calculating the total value of all service, which is based on the retirement class to which the member belonged when the service credit was earned. Members are eligible for in-line-of-duty or regular disability and survivors' benefits. The following table shows the percentage value for each year of service credit earned:

SCHOOL DISTRICT OF MANATEE COUNTY, FLORIDA
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018

<u>Class, Initial Enrollment, and Retirement Age/Years of Service</u>	<u>Percent Value</u>
Regular Members Initially Enrolled Before July 1, 2011	
Retirement up to age 62 or up to 30 years of service	1.60
Retirement at age 63 or with 31 years of service	1.63
Retirement at age 64 or with 32 years of service	1.65
Retirement at age 65 or with 33 or more years of service	1.68
Regular Members Initially Enrolled On or After July 1, 2011	
Retirement up to age 65 or up to 33 years of service	1.60
Retirement at age 66 or with 34 years of service	1.63
Retirement at age 67 or with 35 years of service	1.65
Retirement at age 68 or with 36 or more years of service	1.68
Elected County Officers	3.00
Senior Management Service Class	2.00

As provided in Section 121.101, Florida Statutes, if the member is initially enrolled in the Plan before July 1, 2011, and all service credit was accrued before July 1, 2011, the annual cost-of-living adjustment is 3 percent per year. If the member is initially enrolled before July 1, 2011, and has service credit on or after July 1, 2011, there is an individually calculated cost-of-living adjustment. The annual cost-of-living adjustment is a proportion of 3 percent determined by dividing the sum of the pre-July 2011 service credit by the total service credit at retirement multiplied by 3 percent. Plan members initially enrolled on or after July 1, 2011, will not have a cost-of-living adjustment after retirement.

Contributions. The Florida Legislature establishes contribution rates for participating employers and employees. Contribution rates during the 2017-18 fiscal year were as follows:

<u>Class</u>	<u>Percent of Gross Salary</u>	
	<u>Employee</u>	<u>Employer (1)</u>
FRS, Regular	3.00	7.92
FRS, Elected County Officers	3.00	45.50
FRS, Senior Management Service	3.00	22.71
DROP - Applicable to		
Members from All of the Above Classes	0.00	13.26
FRS, Reemployed Retiree	(2)	(2)

Notes: (1) Employer rates include 1.66 percent for the postemployment health insurance subsidy. Also, employer rates, other than for DROP participants, include 0.06 percent for administrative costs of the Investment Plan.

(2) Contribution rates are dependent upon retirement class in which reemployed.

The District's contributions to the Plan totaled \$14,832,480 for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2018.

SCHOOL DISTRICT OF MANATEE COUNTY, FLORIDA
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018

Pension Liabilities, Pension Expense, and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to Pensions.

At June 30, 2018, the District reported a liability of \$151,103,695 for its proportionate share of the Plan's net pension liability. The net pension liability was measured as of June 30, 2017, and the total pension liability used to calculate the net pension liability was determined by an actuarial valuation as of July 1, 2017. The District's proportionate share of the net pension liability was based on the District's 2016-2017 fiscal year contributions relative to the total 2016-17 fiscal year contributions of all participating members. At June 30, 2017, the District's proportionate share was 0.5108 percent, which was a decrease of 0.02 percent from its proportionate share of 0.5354 percent measured as of June 30, 2016.

For the fiscal year ended June 30, 2018, the District recognized the Plan pension expense of \$23,686,915. In addition, the District reported deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions from the following sources:

<u>Description</u>	<u>Deferred Outflows of Resources</u>	<u>Deferred Inflows of Resources</u>
Differences Between Expected and Actual Experience	\$ 13,867,683	\$ 837,037
Change of Assumptions	50,781,509	-
Net Difference Between Projected and Actual Earnings on FRS Pension Plan Investments	-	3,744,727
Changes in Proportion and Differences Between District FRS Contributions and Proportionate Share of Contributions	-	6,192,036
District FRS Contributions Subsequent to the Measurement Date	14,832,480	-
Total	\$ 79,481,672	\$ 10,773,800

The deferred outflows of resources related to pensions resulting from District contributions to the Plan subsequent to the measurement date, totaling \$14,832,480, will be recognized as a reduction of the net pension liability in the fiscal year ended June 30, 2019. Other amounts reported as deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions will be recognized in pension expense as follows:

SCHOOL DISTRICT OF MANATEE COUNTY, FLORIDA
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018

Fiscal Year Ending June 30	Amount
2019	6,359,979
2020	19,358,698
2021	13,389,329
2022	1,936,300
2023	9,298,139
Thereafter	3,532,947
Total	\$ 53,875,392

Actuarial Assumptions. The total pension liability in the July 1, 2017, actuarial valuation was determined using the following actuarial assumptions, applied to all periods included in the measurement.

Inflation	2.60 percent
Salary Increases	3.25 percent, average including inflation
Investment Rate of Return	7.10 percent, net of pension plan investment expense, including inflation

Mortality rates were based on the Generational RP-2000 with Projection Scale BB.

The actuarial assumptions used in the July 1, 2017, valuation were based on the results of an actuarial experience study for the period July 1, 2008 through June 30, 2013.

The long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments was not based on historical returns, but instead is based on a forward-looking capital market economic model. The allocation policy's description of each asset class was used to map the target allocation to the asset classes shown below. Each asset class assumption is based on a consistent set of underlying assumptions and includes an adjustment for the inflation assumption. The target allocation and best estimates of arithmetic and geometric real rates of return for each major asset class are summarized in the following table:

<u>Asset Class</u>	<u>Target Allocation (1)</u>	<u>Annual Arithmetic Return</u>	<u>Compound Annual (Geometric) Return</u>	<u>Standard Deviation</u>
Cash	1%	3.0%	3.0%	1.8%
Fixed Income	18%	4.5%	4.4%	4.2%
Global Equity	53%	7.8%	6.6%	17.0%
Real Estate (Property)	10%	6.6%	5.9%	12.8%
Private Equity	6%	11.5%	7.8%	30.0%
Strategic Investments	12%	6.1%	5.6%	9.7%
Total	100%			
Assumed Inflation - Mean			2.6%	1.9%

SCHOOL DISTRICT OF MANATEE COUNTY, FLORIDA
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018

(1) As outlined in the Plan’s investment policy.

Discount Rate. The discount rate used to measure the total pension liability was 7.1 percent. The Plan’s fiduciary net position was projected to be available to make all projected future benefit payments of current active and inactive employees. Therefore, the discount rate for calculating the total pension liability is equal to the long-term expected rate of return. The discount rate used in the 2017 valuation was updated from 7.6 percent to 7.1 percent.

Sensitivity of the District’s Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability to Changes in the Discount Rate. The following presents the District’s proportionate share of the net pension liability calculated using the discount rate of 7.1 percent, as well as what the District’s proportionate share of the net pension liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is 1 percentage point lower (6.1 percent) or 1 percentage point higher (8.1 percent) than the current rate:

	1% Decrease (6.1%)	Current Discount Rate (7.1%)	1% Increase (8.1%)
District’s Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability	\$ 273,488,562	\$ 151,103,695	\$ 49,496,216

Pension Plan Fiduciary Net Position. Detailed information about the Plan’s fiduciary net position is available in the separately issued FRS Pension Plan and Other State Administered Systems Comprehensive Annual Financial Report. The comprehensive annual financial report of the FRS is available by mail at P.O. Box 9000, Tallahassee, Florida 32315-9000; by telephone toll free at (844) 377-1888 or (850) 907-6500; by e-mail at rep@dms.myflorida.com; or at the Division’s Web site: (http://www.dms.myflorida.com/workforce_operations/retirement/publications).

HIS Pension Plan

Plan Description. The HIS Pension Plan (HIS Plan) is a cost-sharing multiple-employer defined benefit pension plan established under Section 112.363, Florida Statutes, and may be amended by the Florida Legislature at any time. The benefit is a monthly payment to assist retirees of State-administered retirement systems in paying their health insurance costs and is administered by the Florida Department of Management Services, Division of Retirement.

Benefits Provided. For the fiscal year ended June 30, 2018, eligible retirees and beneficiaries received a monthly HIS payment equal to the number of years of creditable service completed at the time of retirement with a minimum of \$30 and a maximum HIS payment of \$150 per month, pursuant to Section 112.363, Florida Statutes. To be eligible to receive a HIS Plan benefit, a retiree under a State-administered retirement system must provide proof of health insurance coverage, which can include Federal Medicare.

Contributions. The HIS Plan is funded by required contributions from FRS participating employers as set by the Florida Legislature. Employer contributions are a percentage of gross compensation for all active FRS members. For the fiscal year ended June 30, 2018, the contribution rate was 1.66 percent

SCHOOL DISTRICT OF MANATEE COUNTY, FLORIDA
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018

of payroll pursuant to Section 112.363, Florida Statutes. The District contributed 100 percent of its statutorily required contributions for the current and preceding 3 years. HIS Plan contributions are deposited in a separate trust fund from which payments are authorized. HIS Plan benefits are not guaranteed and are subject to annual legislative appropriation. In the event the legislative appropriation or available funds fail to provide full subsidy benefits to all participants, benefits may be reduced or canceled.

The District's contributions to the HIS Pension Plan totaled \$3,909,833 for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2018.

Pension Liabilities, Pension Expense, and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to Pensions. At June 30, 2018, the District reported a net pension liability of \$75,528,276 for its proportionate share of the HIS Plan's net pension liability. The current portion of the net pension liability is the District's proportionate share of benefit payments expected to be paid within 1 year, net of the District's proportionate share of the HIS Plan's fiduciary net position available to pay that amount. The net pension liability was measured as of June 30, 2017, and the total pension liability used to calculate the net pension liability was determined by an actuarial valuation as of July 1, 2016, and update procedures were used to determine liabilities as of July 1, 2017. The District's proportionate share of the net pension liability was based on the District's 2016-17 fiscal year contributions relative to the total 2016-17 fiscal year contributions of all participating members. At June 30, 2017, the District's proportionate share was 0.7064 percent, which was a decrease of 0.0299 percent from its proportionate share of 0.7363 measured as of June 30, 2016.

For the year ended June 30, 2018, the District recognized the HIS Plan pension expense of \$5,196,601. In addition, the District reported deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions from the following sources:

<u>Description</u>	<u>Deferred Outflows of Resources</u>	<u>Deferred Inflows of Resources</u>
Differences Between Expected and Actual Experience	\$ -	\$ 157,262
Change of Assumptions	10,616,679	6,531,010
Net Difference Between Projected and Actual Earnings on HIS Pension Investments	41,886	-
Changes in Proportion and Differences Between District FRS Contributions and Proportionate Share of Contributions	2,135,241	4,397,139
District Contributions Subsequent to the Measurement Date	3,909,833	-
Total	\$ 16,703,639	\$ 11,085,411

The deferred outflows of resources related to pensions resulting from District contributions to the HIS plan subsequent to the measurement date, totaling \$3,909,833 will be recognized as a reduction of the net pension liability in the year ended June 30, 2019. Other amounts reported as deferred outflows

SCHOOL DISTRICT OF MANATEE COUNTY, FLORIDA
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018

of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions will be recognized in pension expense as follows:

Fiscal Year Ending June 30	Amount
2019	\$ 689,520
2020	681,594
2021	677,790
2022	835,482
2023	264,406
Thereafter	(1,440,397)
Total	\$ 1,708,395

Actuarial Assumptions. The total pension liability in the July 1, 2016, actuarial valuation was determined using the following actuarial assumptions, applied to all periods included in the measurement:

Inflation	2.60 percent
Salary Increases	3.25 percent, average, including inflation
Municipal Bond Rate	3.58 percent

Mortality rates were based on the Generational RP-2000 with Projected Scale BB.

While an experience study had not been completed for the HIS Pension Plan, the actuarial assumptions that determined the total pension liability for the HIS Plan were based on certain results of the most recent experience study for the FRS Plan. The following changes in actuarial assumptions occurred in 2017:

Discount Rate. The discount rate used to measure the total pension liability was 3.58 percent. In general, the discount rate for calculating the total pension liability is equal to the single rate equivalent to discounting at the long-term expected rate of return for benefit payments prior to the projected depletion date. Because the HIS benefit is essentially funded on a pay-as-you-go basis, the depletion date is considered to be immediate, and the single equivalent discount rate is equal to the municipal bond rate selected by the HIS Plan sponsor. The Bond Buyer General Obligation 20-Bond Municipal Bond Index was adopted as the applicable municipal bond index. The discount rate changed from 2.85 percent to 3.58 percent.

Sensitivity of the District's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability to Changes in the Discount Rate. The following presents the District's proportionate share of the net pension liability calculated using the discount rate of 3.58 percent, as well as what the District's proportionate share of the new pension liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is 1 percentage point lower (2.58 percent) or 1 percentage point higher (4.58 percent) than the current rate:

SCHOOL DISTRICT OF MANATEE COUNTY, FLORIDA
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018

	1% Decrease <u>(2.58%)</u>	Current Discount Rate <u>(3.58%)</u>	1% Increase <u>(4.58%)</u>
District's Proportionate Share of the HIS Net Pension Liability	\$86,187,764	\$75,528,276	\$66,649,510

Pension Plan Fiduciary Net Position. Detailed information about HIS Plan's fiduciary net position is available in the separately issued FRS Pension Plan and Other State-Administered Systems Comprehensive Annual Financial Report.

Payables to the Pension Plan. At June 30, 2018, the District reported a payable of \$4,130,557 for the outstanding amount of contributions to the Plan required for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2018.

The amount included both employee contributions withheld in the month of June as well as the required employer contributions on June payroll, for all FRS related plans, as follows:

	Employee Withholding Contributions	Employer Benefit Contributions	Total Payable to Pension Plan
<u>Payable to Pension Plan:</u>			
Defined Benefits Plans:			
FRS Pension Plan	\$ 824,501	\$ 2,596,291	\$ 3,420,792
HIS Pension Plan	-	45,925	45,925
Defined Contribution Plans:			
FRS Investment Plan	178,122	485,718	663,840
Total	\$ 1,002,623	\$ 3,127,934	\$ 4,130,557

2. FRS - Defined Contribution Pension Plan

The SBA administers the defined contribution plan officially titled the FRS Investment Plan (Investment Plan). The Investment Plan is reported in the SBA's annual financial statements and in the State's Comprehensive Annual Financial Report.

As provided in Section 121.4501, Florida Statutes, eligible FRS members may elect to participate in the Investment Plan in lieu of the FRS defined benefit plan. District employees participating in DROP are not eligible to participate in the Investment Plan. Employer and employee contributions, including amounts contributed to individual member's accounts, are defined by law, but the ultimate benefit depends in part on the performance of investment funds. Retirement benefits are based upon the value of the member's account upon retirement. Benefit terms, including contribution requirements, for the Investment Plan are established and may be amended by the Florida Legislature. The Investment Plan is funded with the same employer and employee contribution rates that are based on salary and

SCHOOL DISTRICT OF MANATEE COUNTY, FLORIDA
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018

membership class (Regular, Elected County Officers, etc.), as the FRS defined benefit plan. Contributions are directed to individual member accounts and the individual members allocate contributions and account balances among various approved investment choices. Costs of administering the Investment Plan, including the FRS Financial Guidance Program, are funded through an employer contribution of 0.06 percent of payroll and by forfeited benefits of Investment Plan members. Allocations to the Investment Plan member accounts during the 2017-18 fiscal year were as follows:

<u>Class</u>	<u>Percent of Gross Compensation</u>
FRS, Regular	6.30
FRS, Elected County Officers	11.34
FRS, Senior Management Service	7.67

For all membership classes, employees are immediately vested in their own contributions and are vested after 1 year of service for employer contributions and investment earnings, regardless of membership class. If an accumulated benefit obligation for service credit originally earned under the FRS Pension Plan is transferred to the Investment Plan, the member must have the years of service required for FRS Pension Plan vesting (including the service credit represented by the transferred funds) to be vested for these funds and the earnings on the funds. Nonvested employer contributions are placed in a suspense account for up to 5 years. If the employee returns to FRS-covered employment within the 5-year period, the employee will regain control over their account. If the employee does not return within the 5-year period, the employee will forfeit the accumulated account balance. For the fiscal year ended June 30, 2018, the information for the amount of forfeitures was unavailable from the SBA; however, management believes that these amounts, if any, would be immaterial to the District.

After termination and applying to receive benefits, the member may rollover vested funds to another qualified plan, structure a periodic payment under the Investment Plan, receive a lump-sum distribution, leave the funds invested for future distribution, or any combination of these options. Disability coverage is provided in which the member may either transfer the account balance to the FRS Pension Plan when approved for disability retirement to receive guaranteed lifetime monthly benefits under the FRS Pension Plan or remain in the Investment Plan and rely upon that account balance for retirement income.

The District's Investment Plan pension expense totaled \$5,196,601 for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2018.

3. Early Retirement Plans

As authorized by Section 1012.685, Florida Statutes, the Board implemented Early Retirement Plans as described below:

On March 20, 1995, the School Board approved the Manatee County School Board One-time Only Retirement Incentive Plan (Plan). This plan provided that eligible employees who elected to retire by June 30, 1995, be paid special termination benefits. The Plan was offered to members of the instructional and classified bargaining units and administrative personnel who signed an agreement to participate in the Plan, who agreed to retire from employment under the provisions of the Florida

SCHOOL DISTRICT OF MANATEE COUNTY, FLORIDA
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018

Retirement System (FRS), and who met certain age and length of service requirements. One hundred fifty-nine (159) employees elected to participate in the Plan. Special termination benefits included payment for 100 percent of accrued sick and vacation leave, either a bonus based on 25 percent of the retiree's final year's compensation or an amount to compensate the employee for the FRS early retirement penalty, single coverage for health insurance, and a specified amount of life insurance. The Plan provided that the accrued sick and vacation leave, bonus pay, and the FRS early retirement penalty be paid out to the retirees and to a third-party administrator over a period of 5 years. The premiums for health insurance are to be paid for a period of 8 years, while the premiums for the life insurance are to be paid out over the respective retiree's life. The total paid by the District pursuant to this retirement incentive during the 2017-18 fiscal year was \$16,271. The District reported a liability of \$32,875 in the statement of net position representing the present value of the estimated future payments under the Plan.

On May 9, 2011, the School Board approved an On-Time Retirement Incentive Program for all Supervisory, Administrative and Managerial personnel (SAMP) and non-bargaining employees. Eligible employees received 1 month of salary (20 days), a 10-year life insurance policy in the amount of \$25,000 paid by the District, and 3 months of retiree single health insurance immediately following resignation. Employees were required to retire or resign no later than December 31, 2011. Twenty (20) employees elected to participate in the program. The total paid by the District pursuant to this retirement incentive during the 2017-18 fiscal year was \$8,046. The District reported a liability in the amount of \$24,138 in the statement of net position representing the present value of the estimated future payments under the program.

On October 22, 2012, the School Board approved an On-Time Retirement Incentive Program for all Supervisory, Administrative and Managerial personnel (SAMP) and non-bargaining employees. Eligible employees will receive 1 month of salary (20 days), a 10-year life insurance policy in the amount of \$25,000 paid by the District, and 3 months of single health insurance immediately following resignation. Employees were required to retire or resign no later than December 31, 2012, with an effective date of no later than July 31, 2013. Nineteen (19) employees elected to participate in the program. The total paid by the District pursuant to this retirement incentive during the 2017-18 fiscal year was \$8,493. The District reported a liability in the amount of \$33,972 in the statement of net position representing the present value of the estimated future payments under the program.

F. Other Postemployment Benefit Obligations

Plan Description. The Other Postemployment Benefits Plan (OPEB Plan) is a single-employer defined benefit plan administered by the District that provides OPEB for all employees who satisfy the District's retirement eligibility provisions. Pursuant to Section 112.0801, Florida Statutes, former employees who retire from the District, are eligible to participate in the District's health and hospitalization plan for medical, prescription drug, dental, vision and life insurance coverage. Retirees and their eligible dependents shall be offered the same health and hospitalization insurance coverage as is offered to active employees at a premium cost of no more than the premium cost applicable to active employees. The District subsidizes the premium rates paid by retirees by allowing them to participate in the OPEB Plan at reduced or blended group (implicitly subsidized) premium rates for both active and retired employees. These rates provide an implicit subsidy for retirees because, retiree healthcare costs are generally greater than active employee healthcare costs. The OPEB plan contribution requirements and benefit terms of the District and the OPEB plan members are established and may be amended through recommendation of the Health Insurance Committee and

SCHOOL DISTRICT OF MANATEE COUNTY, FLORIDA
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018

action from the Board. No assets are accumulated in a trust that meet the criteria in paragraph 4 of GASB Statement No. 75.

Benefits Provided. The OPEB plan provides healthcare, prescription drug, dental vision and life insurance benefits for retirees and their dependents. The OPEB plan only provides an implicit subsidy as described above. Retirees are assumed to enroll in the Federal Medicare program for their primary coverage as soon as they are eligible. The rates paid by retirees eligible for Medicare are reduced by the Medicare premium. The OPEB Plan does not issue a stand-alone report and is not included in the report of a public employee retirement system or another entity.

Changes in Plan Provisions. Effective January 1, 2019, Medicare eligible retirees will no longer have the option to enroll in the School District’s self-insured medical plans. Instead, these retirees will have the option to receive coverage through the Florida Schools Retiree Benefit Consortium, paying the full cost of their retiree medical coverage.

Employees Covered by the Benefit Terms. At June 30, 2017, the following employees were covered by the benefit terms:

Inactive Employees or Beneficiaries Currently Receiving Benefits	397
Active Employees	<u>4,357</u>
Total	4,754

Total OPEB Liability. The District’s total OPEB liability of \$13,583,741 was measured as of June 30, 2018 and was determined by an actuarial valuation as of June 30, 2017.

Actuarial Assumptions and Other Inputs. The total OPEB liability was determined using the following actuarial assumptions and other inputs, applied to all periods included in the measurement, unless otherwise specified:

Inflation	2.60 percent
Salary Increases	4.25 percent
Discount Rate	3.87 percent
Healthcare Cost Trend Rate	7.90 percent for pre-65 and 8.60 percent for post-65 participants for fiscal year ended June 30, 2018. These rates grade to 4.50 percent for fiscal year ending June 30, 2027.

The discount rate was based on the employer’s funding policy, projected assets are not projected to always be sufficient to cover projected benefit payments, so the EROA is not used as the discount rate.

Mortality rates are based on the Aggregate 2006 base rates from the RP-2014 mortality study projected generationally from 2006 using Scale MP-2017 and the RP-2000.

The demographic actuarial assumptions for retirement, disability incidence and withdrawal used in the June 30, 2017, valuation were based on the results of an actuarial experience study for the period January 1, 2010, through December 31, 2014, adopted by the FRS.

SCHOOL DISTRICT OF MANATEE COUNTY, FLORIDA
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018

The remaining actuarial assumptions (e.g., initial per capita costs, health care cost trends, rate of plan participation, rates of plan election, etc.) used in the June 30, 2017, valuation were based on a review of recent plan experience done concurrently with the June 30, 2018, valuation.

Changes in the Total OPEB Liability

	Amount
Balance at June 30, 2017, as Restated	\$ 38,135,494
Changes for the year:	
Service Cost	1,462,379
Interest	1,413,031
Changes of Benefit Terms	(23,858,207)
Differences Between Expected and Actual Experience	(1,429,002)
Changes in Assumptions or Other Inputs	(1,882,249)
Benefit Payments	(257,705)
Net Changes	(24,551,753)
Balance at June 30, 2018	\$ 13,583,741

Changes of assumptions and other inputs reflect a change in the discount rate from 4.0 percent at June 30, 2017 under GASB 45 to 3.58 percent at June 30, 2017 under GASB 75 and 3.87 percent at June 30, 2018.

Medical trend, including impact of excise tax, was reset based on recent legislative updates and the current outlook.

Sensitivity of the Total OPEB Liability to Changes in the Discount Rate. The following table presents the total OPEB liability of the District, as well as what the District's total OPEB liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is 1 percentage point lower (2.87%) or 1 percentage point higher (4.87%) than the current rate:

	1% Decrease (2.87%)	Current Discount Rate (3.87%)	1% Increase (4.87%)
Total OPEB Liability	\$14,298,767	\$13,583,741	\$12,865,842

Sensitivity of the Total OPEB Liability to Changes in the Healthcare Trend Rates. The following table represents the total OPEB liability of the District, as well as what the District's total OPEB liability would be if it were calculated using healthcare cost trend rates that are 1 percentage point lower and 1 percentage point higher than the current rate.

	1% Decrease	Trend Rate	1% Increase
Total OPEB Liability	\$12,210,258	\$13,583,741	\$15,184,870

SCHOOL DISTRICT OF MANATEE COUNTY, FLORIDA
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018

OPEB Expense and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to OPEB. For the fiscal year ended June 30, 2018, the District recognized OPEB expense of \$2,227,416. At June 30, 2018, the District reported deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to OPEB from the following sources:

Description	Deferred Outflows of Resources	Deferred Inflows of Resources
Differences Between Expected and Actual Experience	\$ -	\$ (1,149,354)
Change of Assumptions or Other Inputs	-	(1,513,903)
Total	\$ -	\$ (2,663,257)

Other amounts reported as deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to OPEB will be recognized in OPEB expense as follows:

Fiscal Year Ending June 30	Amount
2019	\$ (647,994)
2020	(647,994)
2021	(647,994)
2022	(647,994)
2023	(71,281)
Thereafter	-
Total	\$ (2,663,257)

SCHOOL DISTRICT OF MANATEE COUNTY, FLORIDA
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018

G. Construction and Other Significant Commitments

Construction Contracts. The following is a summary of major construction contract commitments at June 30, 2018:

<u>Project</u>	<u>Contract Amount</u>	<u>Completed to Date</u>	<u>Balance Committed</u>
North River High School			
Architect	\$ 3,095,000	\$ 2,514,497	\$ 580,503
Permitting & Inspection	400,000	150,900	249,100
Contractor	65,853,459	23,388,020	42,465,439
North County Elementary School			
Architect	1,223,000	886,941	336,059
Permitting & Inspection	115,500	36,140	79,360
Contractor	23,583,188	1,605,549	21,977,639
Dr Mona Jain Middle School			
Architect	1,998,900	1,534,117	464,783
Permitting & Inspection	270,070	138,295	131,775
Contractor	38,296,025	6,920,422	31,375,603
Total	<u>\$ 134,835,142</u>	<u>\$ 37,174,881</u>	<u>\$ 97,660,261</u>

Encumbrances. Appropriations in governmental funds are encumbered upon issuance of purchase orders for goods and services. Even though appropriations lapse at the end of the fiscal year, unfilled purchase orders of the current year are carried forward and the next year's appropriations are likewise encumbered.

The following is a schedule of encumbrances at June 30, 2018:

<u>Major Funds</u>			
<u>General</u>	<u>Capital Projects - Other Capital Projects</u>	<u>Other Nonmajor Governmental Funds</u>	<u>Total Governmental Funds</u>
<u>\$ 2,009,672</u>	<u>\$ 10,485,255</u>	<u>\$ 188,278</u>	<u>\$ 12,683,205</u>

SCHOOL DISTRICT OF MANATEE COUNTY, FLORIDA
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018

H. Risk Management Programs

The District is exposed to various risks of loss related to torts; theft of, damage to, and destruction of assets; errors and omissions; injuries to employees; and natural disasters. Workers' compensation, automobile liability, and general liability coverage are being provided on a self-insured basis up to specified limits, and the District has entered into agreements with various insurance companies to provide specific excess coverage of property claim amounts above the self-insured retention amount; currently \$100,000 for property excluding named storm, wind/hail and flood damages. Named windstorm deductible is 3 percent of replacement value per building, per occurrence for wind and hail damages with \$250,000 minimum; and \$1,000,000 for automobile and general liability. The District has contracted with an insurance administrator, Johns Eastern Company, to administer these self-insurance programs, including the processing, investigating, and payment of claims.

A third-party administrator, Florida Blue, Inc., administers the District's health and hospitalization insurance program. In plan year 2018, the District paid \$38.75 per employee per month for administrative fees. The payment agreement with Florida Blue provides for liability limits based on fixed rates and average numbers of insured employees and dependents. In 2018, there was a \$1,000,000 specific stop loss deductible including medical and pharmacy, with an unlimited lifetime maximum per covered member. To remain in compliance with health care reform and the Patient Protection and Affordable Care Act, there are no longer lifetime maximums included in the Florida Blue plans.

Settled claims resulting from the risks described above have not exceeded commercial insurance coverage in any of the past 4 fiscal years.

A liability in the amount of \$7,656,304 was actuarially determined to cover estimated incurred, but not reported, insurance claims payable at June 30, 2018. The estimated insurance claims payable for the workers' compensation/property/liability programs of \$5,333,304 was determined using the actuarial central estimate for unpaid losses on a discounted basis. The discounted basis recognized the expected rate of return on investments held in the Internal Service Fund using a discount rate of 4 percent. The estimated insurance claims payable for the self-insured health insurance program is \$2,323,000, including medical and pharmacy claims. This figure was not discounted and was calculated according to Actuarial Standards of Practice No. 5.

The following schedule represents the changes in claims liability for the past 2 fiscal years for the District's self-insurance program:

	Beginning of Fiscal Year Liability	Current Year Claims and Changes in Estimates	Claims Payments	Balance at Fiscal Year End
2016-2017	\$ 8,906,915	\$ 41,693,313	\$ (42,250,114)	\$ 8,350,114
2017-2018	8,350,114	39,672,671	(40,366,481)	7,656,304

SCHOOL DISTRICT OF MANATEE COUNTY, FLORIDA
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018

I. Lease Obligations

Obligation Under Capital Leases

The classes and amount of property being acquired under capital leases are as follows:

<u>Asset Description</u>	<u>Asset Balances</u>
Computer & Office Equipment	<u>\$1,957,889</u>

The amortization of assets recorded under capital leases is included with depreciation expense in the accompanying financial statements.

Future minimum capital lease obligations and the present value of the minimum lease payments as of June 30 are as follows:

<u>Fiscal Year Ending June 30</u>	<u>Total</u>	<u>Principal</u>	<u>Interest</u>
2019	\$ 434,629	\$ 392,438	\$ 42,191
2020	434,628	405,687	28,941
2021	388,370	372,940	15,430
2022	196,443	191,449	4,994
2023	-	-	-
Total Minimum Lease Payments	<u>\$ 1,454,070</u>	<u>\$ 1,362,514</u>	<u>\$ 91,556</u>

The stated interest rates range from 3.17 percent to 3.58 percent.

J. Changes in Short-Term Debt

The following is a schedule of changes in short-term debt:

	<u>Beginning Balance</u>	<u>Additions</u>	<u>Deductions</u>	<u>Ending Balance</u>
GOVERNMENTAL ACTIVITIES				
Tax Anticipation Note, Series 2017, issued September 20, 2017, with an interest rate of 1.20 percent, and a maturity date of March 15, 2018	\$ -	\$ 15,000,000	\$ 15,000,000	\$ -

SCHOOL DISTRICT OF MANATEE COUNTY, FLORIDA
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018

Proceeds from the tax anticipation note were used as working capital reserves in the General Fund as permitted under State and Federal tax laws.

K. Long-Term Liabilities

1. Certificates of Participation

Certificates of Participation at June 30, 2018 are as follows:

<u>Series</u>	<u>Amount Outstanding</u>	<u>Interest Rates (Percent)</u>	<u>Lease Term Maturity</u>	<u>Original Amount</u>
2004, QZAB	\$ 1,306,000	(1)	2018	\$ 1,306,000
2005, QZAB	1,327,454	(1)	2021	1,327,454
2007	3,060,000	4.000 - 5.000	2019	60,040,000
2009A	905,000	4.000 - 5.125	2019	47,065,000
2010A, QSCB	19,920,000	(1)	2029	21,600,000
2011A	6,685,000	4.500 - 5.625	2021	39,850,000
2015, Refunding	31,705,000	2.920	2027	38,470,000
2016, Refunding	36,780,000	5.000	2029	36,780,000
2017, Refunding	<u>50,505,000</u>	2.570	2031	55,890,000
Total Certificates of Participation	<u>\$ 152,193,454</u>			<u>\$ 302,328,454</u>

Note (1): The Federal government pays Interest on QZAB and QSCB certificates to the purchasers of the certificates in the form of tax credits.

The District entered into financing arrangements, which was characterized as lease-purchase agreements, with the Leasing Corporation whereby the District secured financing of various educational facilities. The financing was accomplished through the issuance of certificates of participation to be repaid from the proceeds of rents paid by the District.

Except for the Qualified Zone Academy Bond (QZAB) and Qualified School Bond (QSCB) Certificates which are discussed below, the financing was accomplished through the issuance of Certificates of Participation, Series 2007 for \$60,040,000; Series 2009A for \$47,065,000, Series 2011A for \$39,850,000, Series 2015 for \$38,470,000, Series 2016 for \$36,780,000, and Series 2017 for \$55,890,000.

As a condition of the financing arrangements, the District gave ground leases on District property to the Leasing Corporation, with a rental fee of \$10 per year for Certificates of Participation, Series 2007, 2009A, 2011A, 2015, 2016, and 2017, respectively. The master lease-purchase agreement is automatically renewable each fiscal year through July 1, 2031. If the District fails to renew the lease and to provide for the rent payments through to term, the District may be required to surrender the sites included under the Ground Lease Agreement for the benefit of the securers of the certificates for a period of time specified by the arrangements.

SCHOOL DISTRICT OF MANATEE COUNTY, FLORIDA
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018

On July 22, 2004, and December 20, 2005, the District entered into financing arrangements (Series 2004-QZAB and Series 2005-QZAB, respectively), which were characterized as lease-purchase agreements, with the Leasing Corporation. These agreements were structured to qualify as “Qualified Zone Academy Bonds” pursuant to Section 1397E of the Internal Revenue Code, as amended. There is no interest cost to the District for borrowing moneys under this program. Interest on the Series 2004-QZAB and Series 2005-QZAB is paid by the Federal government in the form of annual tax credits to the banks or other eligible financial institutions that hold the certificates. Mandatory annual deposits, for the Series 2004-QZAB, of \$78,455 are made to a sinking fund account with a paying agent beginning July 21, 2005 and ending July 21, 2018. Mandatory annual deposits, for the Series 2005-QZAB, of \$67,616 are made to a sinking fund account with a paying agent beginning December 20, 2006 and ending December 20, 2021. Such deposits are held and accumulated by the paying agent to be applied solely to the payments due under the leases on the final rental payment date.

The American Recovery and Reinvestment Act (ARRA) of 2009, signed into law on February 17, 2009, created a new category of direct subsidy debt for school districts known as QSCBs. The QSCB does not represent incremental Federal funding; the District must repay it.

As a condition of the financing arrangement, the District has given a ground lease on District property to the Leasing Corporation, with a rental fee of \$10 per year. The initial term of the lease for the Series 2010A-QSCB is 19 years commencing October 29, 2010. The properties covered by the ground lease are, together with the improvements constructed thereon from the financing proceeds, leased back to the District. If the District fails to renew the lease and to provide for the rent payments through to term, the District may be required to surrender the sites included under the Ground Lease Agreement for the benefit of the securers of the certificates.

For the Series 2010A-QSCB, the principal portion of the basic lease payment, \$19,920,000, is due on October 1, 2029. The interest portion of the basic lease payments is due each April 1 and October 1, commencing April 1, 2011. The sinking fund payments are made by the District with respect to the Series 2010A-QSCB and are deposited by the Trustee into the Series 2010 Sinking Fund Account pursuant to the Trust Agreement. Such funds are invested in investment securities in accordance with the Trust Agreement. The District may offset sinking fund payments with the interest earnings on amounts in the Series 2010 Sinking Fund Account, provided that the sinking fund payments will be funded at a rate not more rapid than equal, annual installments in an aggregate amount not in excess of the principal component due at maturity. Sinking fund payments on deposit in the Series 2010 Sinking Fund Account will be retained therein until transferred to the Series 2010 Lease Payment Account and applied to the payment of the \$19,920,000 principal component due on the Series 2010 Certificates at maturity (October 1, 2029) or upon earlier prepayment.

The District properties included in the various ground leases under these arrangements include:

Series 2007 Certificates of Participation

Annie Lucy Williams Elementary School
Daughtrey Elementary School
King Middle School
Palmetto Elementary School
Manatee Technical College – Public Safety Academy
Manatee Technical College – Fire Academy

SCHOOL DISTRICT OF MANATEE COUNTY, FLORIDA
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018

Sea Breeze Elementary School
Myakka Elementary School

Series 2009A Certificates of Participation

G. D. Rogers Garden Elementary
Transportation and Maintenance Facility
Palmetto High School Auditorium
Myakka Elementary School

Series 2004-QZAB Certificates of Participation

Daughtrey Elementary School
Manatee Elementary School

Series 2005-QZAB Certificates of Participation

Manatee Elementary School
Orange Ridge/Bullock Elementary School
Oneco Elementary School
Palm View Elementary School

Series 2010A-QSCB Certificates of Participation

Manatee High School (Davis Building project)

Series 2011A Certificates of Participation

Manatee Technical College

Series 2015 Certificates of Participation – Refunds Series 2005A and Partially Refunds Series 2007

Anna Maria Elementary School
King Middle School

Series 2016 Certificates of Participation –Partially Refunds Series 2009A

G. D. Rogers Garden Elementary
Transportation and Maintenance Facility
Palmetto High School Auditorium
Myakka Elementary School

Series 2017 Certificates of Participation –Refunds Series 2008A and Partially Refunds Series 2011A

Bayshore High School
Carlos Haile Middle School
Lakewood Ranch High School
Manatee Technical College

The lease payments are payable by the District semiannually, on July 1 and January 1 at interest rates ranging from 2.57 to 5.625 percent.

SCHOOL DISTRICT OF MANATEE COUNTY, FLORIDA
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018

The following is a schedule by years of future minimum lease payments under the lease agreements together with the present value of minimum lease payments as of June 30:

<u>Fiscal Year Ending June 30</u>	<u>Total</u>	<u>Principal</u>	<u>Interest</u>
2019	\$ 17,930,958	\$ 13,371,000	\$ 4,559,958
2020	16,403,642	12,270,000	4,133,642
2021	16,401,499	12,665,000	3,736,499
2022	13,975,271	10,652,454	3,322,817
2023	12,706,374	9,700,000	3,006,374
2024-2028	63,834,376	54,030,000	9,804,376
2029-2031	<u>40,504,194</u>	<u>39,505,000</u>	<u>999,194</u>
Total Minimum Lease Payments	<u>\$ 181,756,314</u>	152,193,454	<u>\$ 29,562,860</u>
Add: Unamortized Premium		6,538,628	
Less: Unamortized Discount		<u>(54,529)</u>	
Total Certificates of Participation		<u>\$ 158,677,553</u>	

2. Bonds Payable

Bonds payable at June 30, 2018, are as follows:

<u>Bond Type</u>	<u>Amount Outstanding</u>	<u>Interest Rates (Percent)</u>	<u>Annual Maturity To</u>	<u>Issued Amount</u>
State School Bonds:				
Series 2009A	\$ 955,000	4.0 - 5.0	2029	\$ 1,815,000
Series 2010A-Refunding	300,000	4.0 - 5.0	2022	600,000
Series 2010A	1,215,000	3.5 - 5.0	2030	1,725,000
Series 2011A-Refunding	385,000	3.0 - 5.0	2023	640,000
Series 2014B-Refunding	216,000	2.0 - 5.0	2020	2,769,000
Series 2017A-Refunding	<u>767,000</u>	5.0	2026	<u>829,000</u>
Total State School Bonds	<u>3,838,000</u>			<u>8,378,000</u>
District Revenue Bonds:				
Series 2017, Sales Tax	<u>131,785,000</u>	5.00	2033	<u>131,785,000</u>
Total District Revenue Bonds	<u>131,785,000</u>			<u>131,785,000</u>
Total Minimum Bond Payments	135,623,000			
Add: Unamortized Premium on Debt	17,097,605			
Less: Unamortized Discount on Debt	<u>-</u>			
Total Bonds Payable	<u>\$ 152,720,605</u>			

SCHOOL DISTRICT OF MANATEE COUNTY, FLORIDA
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018

The various bonds were issued to finance capital outlay projects of the District. The following is a description of the bonded debt issues:

State School Bonds

These bonds are issued by the SBE on behalf of the District. The bonds mature serially and are secured by a pledge of the District's portion of the State-assessed motor vehicle license tax. The State's full faith and credit is also pledged as security for these bonds. Principal and interest payments, investment of debt service fund resources, and compliance with reserve requirements are administered by the SBE and SBA.

District Revenue Bonds

The School Board issued Sales Tax Revenue Bonds, Series 2017 in the amount of \$131,785,000 on February 23, 2017. These bonds are authorized by Chapter 1001, Florida Statutes, and Chapter 212, Florida Statutes. These bonds are secured by a pledge of proceeds received by the District from the levy and collection of a one-half cent discretionary sales surtax pursuant to Section 212.055(6), Florida Statutes. Proceeds of the bonds were used to finance fixed capital expenditures or fixed capital costs associated with the construction, reconstruction or improvement of school facilities and campuses which have a useful life expectancy of five or more years and any land acquisition, design and engineering cost related thereto and for costs of retrofitting and providing for technology implementation including hardware and software for various sites within the District.

The sales tax collections began on January 1, 2003. On November 8, 2016, the voters of Manatee County approved the extension of the one-half cent Sales Tax to be effective January 1, 2018 through December 31, 2032, thereby maintaining revenues statutorily available to be used for capital expenditures to reduce overcrowding, reduce portable classrooms, renovate existing schools, build new schools where needed, purchase technology, and improve student safety and achievement.

During the 2017-18 fiscal year, the District recognized sales tax revenues totaling \$30,599,626 and expended \$21,928,449 (71.66 percent) of these revenues for debt service directly collateralized by these revenues.

Annual requirements to amortize all bonded debt outstanding as of June 30, 2018, are as follows:

SCHOOL DISTRICT OF MANATEE COUNTY, FLORIDA
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018

<u>Fiscal Year Ending June 30</u>	<u>Total</u>	<u>Principal</u>	<u>Interest</u>
State School Bonds:			
2019	\$ 665,563	\$ 499,000	\$ 166,563
2020	608,113	465,000	143,113
2021	511,712	388,000	123,712
2022	520,912	416,000	104,912
2023	439,463	353,000	86,463
2024-2028	1,579,837	1,342,000	237,837
2029-2030	<u>395,325</u>	<u>375,000</u>	<u>20,325</u>
Total State School Bonds	<u>4,720,925</u>	<u>3,838,000</u>	<u>882,925</u>
District Revenue Bonds:			
2019	12,553,150	6,215,000	6,338,150
2020	12,549,550	6,465,000	6,084,550
2021	12,512,125	6,725,000	5,787,125
2022	12,502,500	7,060,000	5,442,500
2023	12,495,625	7,415,000	5,080,625
2024-2028	62,319,250	43,010,000	19,309,250
2029-2033	<u>62,024,375</u>	<u>54,895,000</u>	<u>7,129,375</u>
Total District Revenue Bonds	<u>186,956,575</u>	<u>131,785,000</u>	<u>55,171,575</u>
Total	<u>\$ 191,677,500</u>	<u>\$ 135,623,000</u>	<u>\$ 56,054,500</u>

3. Defeased Debt

On December 20, 2017, the Board entered into an agreement to refund the outstanding District's Certificates of Participation, Series 2008A and advance refund a portion of the District's Certificates of Participation, Series 2011A. The refunding's were accomplished through the issuance and direct placement of \$55,890,000 of Certificates of Participation, Refunding Series 2017A with an interest rate of 2.57 percent. At the time of closing, the District contributed \$1,271,525 into escrow for the refunding arrangement. The principal and additional contribution was used to currently refund \$21,005,000, the principal amount of the District's Certificates of Participation, Series 2008A and advance refund \$31,130,000 in principal amount for the District's Certificates of Participation, Series 2011A.

The net proceeds and additional contribution of \$57,161,525 less payments of \$195,571 in underwriting fees and other issuance costs were placed in an irrevocable trust to provide for the principal and interest payments on the Certificates of Participation, Series 2008A maturing July 1, 2018 and to call all outstanding Certificates of Participation, Series 2008A, maturing after July 1, 2018, on January 25, 2018 and to call all of the outstanding Certificates of Participation, Series 20011A, maturing July 1, 2022 through July 1, 2031, on July 1, 2021.

As a result, \$21,005,000 of the Certificates of Participation, Series 2008A and \$31,130,000 of the Certificates of Participation, Series 2011A, are considered to be in-substance defeased and the liability for these bonds has been removed from the government-wide financial statements.

The Series 2017A bonds were issued to reduce the total debt service over the next 13 years by \$5,042,952 and to obtain an economic gain (difference between the present value of the debt service payment on the old and new debt) of \$4,317,413.

The total amount of defeased debt outstanding at June 30, 2018 is \$70,640,000.

SCHOOL DISTRICT OF MANATEE COUNTY, FLORIDA
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018

4. Changes in Long-Term Liabilities

The following is a summary of changes in long-term liabilities:

Description	Beginning Balance	Additions	Deductions	Ending Balance	Due in One Year
GOVERNMENTAL ACTIVITIES					
Obligations Under Capital Leases	\$ 1,181,940	\$ 665,886	\$ 485,312	\$ 1,362,514	\$ 392,438
Bonds Payable	152,204,000	-	16,581,000	135,623,000	6,714,000
Plus: Premium on Bonds	18,505,298	-	1,407,693	17,097,605	-
Total Bonds Payable	170,709,298	-	17,988,693	152,720,605	6,714,000
Certificates of Participation Payable	160,003,454	55,890,000	63,700,000	152,193,454	13,371,000
Plus: Premium on COP's	7,522,541	-	983,913	6,538,628	-
Less: Discount on COP's	(159,439)	62,977	(41,933)	(54,529)	-
Total Certificates of Participation Payable	167,366,556	55,952,977	64,641,980	158,677,553	13,371,000
Early Retirement Plan Payable	126,153	(2,192)	32,976	90,985	32,976
Estimated Insurance Claims Payable	8,350,114	39,672,671	40,366,481	7,656,304	2,323,000
Other Postemployment Benefits Payable	38,135,494	28,615,990	53,167,743	13,583,741	-
Net Pension Liability	221,005,958	77,533,026	71,907,013	226,631,971	2,032,007
Compensated Absences Payable	21,330,400	4,315,155	3,201,294	22,444,261	3,500,000
Total Governmental Activities	\$ 602,465,333	\$ 206,753,513	\$ 251,791,492	\$ 583,167,934	\$ 28,365,421

For the governmental activities, compensated absences, pensions, early retirement plan benefits, and other postemployment benefits are generally liquidated with resources of the General Fund. The estimated insurance claims are generally liquidated with resources of the proprietary funds.

L. Interfund Receivables and Payables

The following is a summary of interfund receivables and payables reported in the fund financial statements:

Funds	Interfund	
	Receivables	Payables
Major:		
General	\$ 2,540,779	\$ -
Other Federal Programs	-	2,506,544
Debt Service:		
Other Debt Service	-	34,235
Other Nonmajor Governmental	-	-
Total	\$ 2,540,779	\$ 2,540,779

Interfund receivables and payables are temporary loans of cash between funds allowable under Section 1011.09(2), Florida Statutes, for a period of less than 13 months. The temporary loans do not restrict, impede, or limit implementation or fulfillment of the original purposes for which the moneys were received in the funding providing the advancement. All amounts are expected to be repaid within the 2018-19 fiscal year.

SCHOOL DISTRICT OF MANATEE COUNTY, FLORIDA
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018

M. Revenues

1. Schedule of State Revenue Sources

The following is a schedule of the District's State revenue sources for the 2017-18 fiscal year:

<u>Source</u>	<u>Amount</u>
Florida Education Finance Program	\$ 112,617,761
Categorical Educational Programs:	
Class Size Reduction/Operating Funds	52,740,895
Workforce Development Program	9,373,925
Motor Vehicle License Tax (Capital Outlay & Debt Service)	1,928,212
Charter School Capital Outlay	953,552
Gross Receipts Tax (Public Education Capital Outlay)	689,756
Mobile Home License Tax	338,155
Workforce Education Performance Incentive	-
Food Service Supplement	310,510
Discretionary Lottery Funds	86,023
Miscellaneous	7,620,049
Total	<u>\$ 186,658,838</u>

Accounting policies relating to certain State revenue sources are described in note I.

2. Property Taxes

The following is a summary of millages and taxes levied on the 2017 tax roll for the 2017-18 fiscal year:

<u>General Fund</u>	<u>Millages</u>	<u>Taxes Levied</u>
Nonvoted School Tax:		
Required Local Effort	4.360	\$ 157,124,193
Basic Discretionary Local Effort	0.748	26,956,178
 Capital Projects - Local Capital Improvement Fund		
Nonvoted Tax:		
Local Capital Improvements	1.500	54,056,544
 Total	<u>6.608</u>	<u>\$ 238,136,915</u>

SCHOOL DISTRICT OF MANATEE COUNTY, FLORIDA
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018

N. Interfund Transfers

The following is a summary of interfund transfers reported in the fund financial statements:

Funds	Interfund	
	Transfers In	Transfers Out
Governmental Funds:		
Major Funds:		
General	\$ 14,258,434	\$ -
Debt Service:		
Other Debt Service	39,181,858	-
Capital Projects:		
Other Capital Projects	1,905,873	22,882,001
Other Nonmajor	802,796	33,266,960
Total	\$ 56,148,961	\$ 56,148,961

The transfers into the General Fund from the Capital Projects – Other Capital Projects Fund, Capital Projects – Section 1011.71(2), F.S., Local Capital Improvement Tax Fund, and Other Nonmajor Funds were for capital outlay to charter schools, reimbursing the General Fund for maintenance, repairs and equipment costs, and payment of premiums for property and casualty insurance.

The other transfers from Capital Projects – Other Capital Projects Fund and Capital Projects – Section 1011.71(2), F.S., Local Capital Improvement Tax Fund to the Debt Service – Other Debt Service Fund and Other Nonmajor Funds were made for debt service payments.

IV. SUMMARY DISCLOSURE OF SIGNIFICANT CONTINGENCIES

A. Litigation

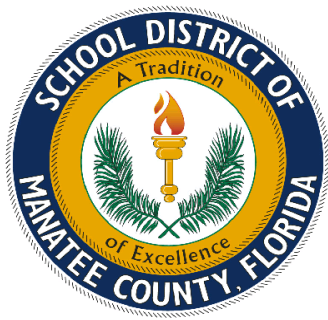
The District is defendant in various lawsuits. Although the outcome of these lawsuits is not presently determinable, in the opinion of the District’s legal counsel, the resolution of these matters will not have a material effect on the financial condition of the District.

B. Other Loss Contingencies

The District received financial assistance from Federal and State agencies in the form of grants and appropriations. The disbursement of funds received under these programs generally requires compliance with specified terms and conditions and is subject to final determination by the applicable Federal and State agencies. Any disallowed claims should become a liability of the General Fund or other applicable funds.

V. SUBSEQUENT EVENTS

The Board authorized the issuance of a tax anticipation note (Note) in the amount of \$20 million dollars. The proceeds will be used for operating expenses for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2019. The closing of the Note took place on September 13, 2018 and the Note is to mature on March 14, 2019. The stated interest rate is 2.246 percent.



This page was intentionally left blank.

**SCHOOL DISTRICT OF MANATEE COUNTY, FLORIDA
REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION
SCHEDULE OF CHANGES IN THE DISTRICT'S TOTAL OTHER
POSTEMPLOYMENT BENEFITS LIABILITY AND RELATED RATIOS**

	2018
Total OPEB Liability	
Service Cost	\$ 1,462,379
Interest	1,413,031
Changes of benefit terms	(23,858,207)
Difference between expected and actual experience	(1,429,002)
Benefit payments	-
Net changes in total OPEB liability	(22,411,799)
Total OPEB Liability-beginning, as restated	38,135,494
Total OPEB Liability-ending	\$ 13,583,741
Covered employee payroll	\$ 247,764,434
Total OPEB Liability as a percentage of covered employee payroll	5.48%

* The amounts presented for each fiscal year were determined as of June 30. The District implemented GASB Statement No. 75 for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2018.

**SCHOOL DISTRICT OF MANATEE COUNTY, FLORIDA
REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION
Schedule of District's Proportionate Share of Net Pension Liability
Florida Retirement System (FRS) Defined Benefit Pension Plan**

District Fiscal Year Ending June 30,	Plan Sponsor Measurement Date June 30,	District's Proportion of the FRS Net Pension Liability	District's Proportionate Share of the FRS Net Pension Liability	District's Covered Employee Payroll	District's Proportionate Share of the FRS Net Pension Liability as a Percentage of Covered Payroll	FRS Plan Fiduciary Net Position as a Percentage of Total Pension Liability
2018	2017	0.5108%	\$ 151,103,695	\$ 196,436,466	76.92%	83.89%
2017	2016	0.5354%	135,191,544	194,024,689	69.68%	84.88%
2016	2015	0.5554%	71,741,222	185,990,132	38.57%	92.00%
2015	2014	0.5561%	33,932,975	183,742,917	18.47%	96.09%
2014	2013	0.5718%	98,428,154	175,279,396	56.16%	88.54%

Notes:

- 1) The District implemented GASB Statement No. 68 for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2015, including a restatement as of June 30, 2014. Information for prior years is not available.

**SCHOOL DISTRICT OF MANATEE COUNTY, FLORIDA
REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION
Schedule of District's Proportionate Share of Net Pension Liability
Retiree Health Insurance Subsidy (HIS) Program Defined Benefit Pension Plan**

District Fiscal Year Ending June 30,	Plan Sponsor Measurement Date June 30,	District's Proportion of the HIS Net Pension Liability	District's Proportionate Share of the HIS Net Pension Liability	District's Covered Employee Payroll	District's Proportionate Share of the HIS Net Pension Liability as a Percentage of Covered Payroll	HIS Plan Fiduciary Net Position as a Percentage of Total Pension Liability
2018	2017	0.7060%	\$75,528,276	\$ 225,356,536	33.52%	1.64%
2017	2016	0.7363%	85,814,414	227,455,559	37.73%	0.97%
2016	2015	0.7149%	72,912,288	217,014,659	33.60%	0.50%
2015	2014	0.7019%	65,629,435	216,899,444	30.26%	0.99%
2014	2013	0.7499%	65,290,530	200,373,000	32.58%	1.78%

Notes:

- 1) The District implemented GASB Statement No. 68 for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2015, including a restatement as of June 30, 2014. Information for prior years is not available.
- 2) Changes in Assumptions: The municipal rate used to determine total pension liability increased from 2.85 percent to 3.58 percent.

**SCHOOL DISTRICT OF MANATEE COUNTY, FLORIDA
REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION
Schedule of District Contributions
Florida Retirement System (FRS) Defined Benefit Pension Plan**

District Fiscal Year Ending June 30,	FRS Contractually Required Contribution	FRS Contributions in Relation to the Contractually Required Contribution	FRS Contribution Deficiency (Excess)	District's Covered Employee Payroll	FRS Contributions as a Percentage of Covered Payroll
2018	14,832,480	14,832,480	-	\$196,436,466	7.55%
2017	13,298,480	13,298,480	-	194,024,689	6.85%
2016	13,056,836	13,056,836	-	185,990,132	7.02%
2015	13,541,853	13,541,853	-	183,742,917	7.37%
2014	12,181,918	12,181,918	-	175,279,396	6.95%

Notes:

- 1) The District implemented GASB Statement No. 68 for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2015, including a restatement as of June 30, 2014. Information for prior years is not available.
- 2) Changes in Assumptions: The long-term expected rate of return was decreased from 7.60% to 7.10%, and the active member mortality rate was updated.

**SCHOOL DISTRICT OF MANATEE COUNTY, FLORIDA
REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION
Schedule of District Contributions
Retiree Health Insurance Subsidy (HIS) Program Defined Benefit Pension Plan**

District Fiscal Year Ending June 30,	FRS Contractually Required Contribution	FRS Contributions in Relation to the Contractually Required Contribution	FRS Contribution Deficiency (Excess)	District's Covered Employee Payroll	FRS Contributions as a Percentage of Covered Payroll
2018	\$ 3,909,833	\$ 3,909,833	-	\$ 225,356,536	1.73%
2017	3,738,311	3,738,311	-	227,455,559	1.64%
2016	3,774,082	3,774,082	-	217,014,659	1.74%
2015	2,732,933	2,732,933	-	216,899,444	1.26%
2014	2,404,476	2,404,476	-	200,373,000	1.20%

Notes:

- 1) The District implemented GASB Statement No. 68 for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2015, including a restatement as of June 30, 2014. Information for prior years is not available.
- 2) Changes in Assumptions: The municipal rate used to determine total pension liability decreased from 2.85 percent to 3.58 percent.

Nonmajor Governmental Funds

Special Revenue Funds

The Special Revenue Funds account for certain revenues derived from the State of Florida, Federal government, and other local and private sources that are required to finance designated activities. Activities included within the fund are as follows:

Food Services Fund - To account for and report on activities of the food service program in serving breakfast and lunch at the schools.

Federal Contracted Programs Fund - To account for and report on activities of various Federal programs according to the specifications and requirements of each funding source.

Debt Service Funds

The Debt Service Funds account for the payment of principal and interest on long-term debt.

ARRA Economic Stimulus Fund - To account for the accumulation of resources for and the payment of sinking fund interest and related costs on the Certificates of Participation, Series 2010A Qualified School Construction Bonds.

State Board of Education Bonds Fund - To account for and report on the payment of principal, interest, and related costs of the school bonds issued by the State Board of Education on behalf of the District. These bonds are payable from the District's portion of the State-assessed motor vehicle license tax.

Capital Projects Funds

The Capital Projects Funds are used to account for the financing and acquisition or construction of major capital facilities, such as new school buildings or additions to existing buildings, or for major renovation projects. Specific funding sources included herein are:

Public Education Capital Outlay Fund - To account for and report on funds received from the State for the construction and maintenance of schools.

Capital Outlay & Debt Service Fund - To account for and report on the excess dollars received through the State's Capital Outlay and Debt Service program used for construction and maintenance of schools.

Section 1011.71(2), F.S., Local Capital Improvement Tax Fund - To account for the financial resources generated by the local capital improvement tax levy to be used for educational capital outlay needs, including new construction, renovation and remodeling projects, and debt service payments on revenue anticipation notes and certificates of participation.

**SCHOOL DISTRICT OF MANATEE COUNTY, FLORIDA
COMBINING BALANCE SHEET
NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
June 30, 2018**

	Total Nonmajor Governmental Funds	Special Revenue Funds		
		Total Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds	Food Services Fund	Federal Contracted Programs Fund
ASSETS				
Cash and Cash Equivalents	\$ 20,686,034	\$ 7,631,516	\$ 7,631,516	\$ -
Investments	91,507	-	-	-
Accounts Receivable	174,035	174,035	173,179	856
Due from Other Agencies	2,910,815	2,903,327	-	2,903,327
Inventories	317,668	317,668	317,668	-
Restricted Investments	7,795,403	-	-	-
Total Assets	<u>31,975,462</u>	<u>11,026,546</u>	<u>8,122,363</u>	<u>2,904,183</u>
LIABILITIES				
Liabilities:				
Accounts Payable	3,475,732	516,076	118,437	397,639
Retainage Payable	52,264	-	-	-
Due to Other Funds	2,540,779	2,506,544	-	2,506,544
TOTAL LIABILITIES	<u>6,068,775</u>	<u>3,022,620</u>	<u>118,437</u>	<u>2,904,183</u>
FUND BALANCES				
Restricted				
Food Services	8,003,926	8,003,926	8,003,926	-
Debt Service	7,852,675	-	-	-
Capital Projects	10,050,086	-	-	-
Total Fund Balances	<u>25,906,687</u>	<u>8,003,926</u>	<u>8,003,926</u>	<u>-</u>
TOTAL LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCES	<u>\$ 31,975,462</u>	<u>\$ 11,026,546</u>	<u>\$ 8,122,363</u>	<u>\$ 2,904,183</u>

Debt Service Funds			Capital Projects Funds			
Total Nonmajor Debt Service Funds	ARRA Economic Stimulus Fund	State Board of Education Bonds Fund	Total Nonmajor Capital Projects Funds	Section 1011.71(2), F.S. Local Capital	Public Education Capital Outlay Fund	Capital Outlay & Debt Service Fund
\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 13,054,518	\$ 11,808,211	\$ -	\$ 1,246,307
91,507	-	91,507	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	7,488	7,488	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7,795,403	7,795,403	-	-	-	-	-
<u>\$ 7,886,910</u>	<u>\$ 7,795,403</u>	<u>\$ 91,507</u>	<u>\$ 13,062,006</u>	<u>\$ 11,815,699</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 1,246,307</u>
-	-	-	2,959,656	2,959,656	-	-
-	-	-	52,264	52,264	-	-
34,235	34,235	-	-	-	-	-
-	34,235	-	3,011,920	3,011,920	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7,852,675	7,761,168	91,507	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	10,050,086	8,803,779	-	1,246,307
<u>7,852,675</u>	<u>7,761,168</u>	<u>91,507</u>	<u>10,050,086</u>	<u>8,803,779</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>1,246,307</u>
<u>\$ 7,852,675</u>	<u>\$ 7,795,403</u>	<u>\$ 91,507</u>	<u>\$ 13,062,006</u>	<u>\$ 11,815,699</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 1,246,307</u>

**SCHOOL DISTRICT OF MANATEE COUNTY, FLORIDA
 COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES,
 AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES
 NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
 For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018**

	Total Nonmajor Governmental Funds	Special Revenue Funds		
		Total Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds	Food Services Fund	Federal Contracted Programs Fund
REVENUES				
Federal Direct Sources:				
Other Federal Direct Sources	\$ 2,200,337	\$ 2,200,337	\$ -	\$ 2,200,337
Miscellaneous Federal Direct	1,001,493	63,435	-	63,435
Total Federal Direct Sources	3,201,830	2,263,772	-	2,263,772
Federal Through State and Local Sources:				
Food Service	22,501,275	22,501,275	22,501,275	-
Other Federal Through State Sources	31,400,702	31,400,702	-	31,400,702
Total Federal Through State and Local Sources	53,901,977	53,901,977	22,501,275	31,400,702
State Sources:				
CO&DS Withheld for SBE/COBI Bond	1,454,148	-	-	-
CO&DS Distribution	413,739	-	-	-
Public Education Capital Outlay	689,756	-	-	-
Other State Sources	342,390	310,510	310,510	-
Total State Sources	2,900,033	310,510	310,510	-
Local Sources:				
Food Service	4,398,387	4,398,387	4,398,387	-
Interest Income	160,134	78,220	78,220	-
Net Increase in Fair Value of Investments	183,523	-	-	-
Other Local Sources	125,338	111,595	111,595	-
Total Local Sources	57,038,273	4,588,202	4,588,202	-
Total Revenues	\$ 117,042,113	\$ 61,064,461	\$ 27,399,987	\$ 33,664,474

Debt Service Funds			Capital Projects Funds			
Total Nonmajor Debt Service Funds	ARRA Economic Stimulus Fund	State Board of Education Bonds Fund	Total Nonmajor Capital Projects Funds	Section 1011.71(2), F.S. Local Capital Improvement Tax Fund	Public Education Capital Outlay Fund	Capital Outlay & Debt Service Fund
\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
938,058	938,058	-	-	-	-	-
938,058	938,058	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1,454,148	-	1,454,148	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	413,739	-	-	413,739
-	-	-	689,756	-	689,756	-
8,714	-	8,714	23,166	-	-	23,166
1,462,862	-	1,462,862	1,126,661	-	689,756	436,905
-	-	-	52,170,891	52,170,891	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
81,914	81,914	-	-	-	-	-
183,523	183,523	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	13,743	13,743	-	-
265,437	265,437	-	52,184,634	52,184,634	-	-
\$ 2,666,357	\$ 1,203,495	\$ 1,462,862	\$ 53,311,295	\$ 52,184,634	\$ 689,756	\$ 436,905

(Continued)

**SCHOOL DISTRICT OF MANATEE COUNTY, FLORIDA
COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES,
AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES
NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018**

	Total Nonmajor Governmental Funds	Special Revenue Funds		
		Total Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds	Food Services Fund	Federal Contracted Programs Fund
EXPENDITURES				
Current:				
Instruction	\$ 18,514,107	\$ 18,514,107	\$ -	\$ 18,514,107
Student Support Services	1,923,712	1,923,712	-	1,923,712
Instructional Media Services	6,285	6,285	-	6,285
Instruction and Curriculum Development Services	5,644,312	5,644,312	-	5,644,312
Instructional Staff Training Services	5,098,803	5,098,803	-	5,098,803
School Board	10,735	10,735	-	10,735
General Administration	1,746,527	1,746,527	-	1,746,527
School Administration	157,655	157,655	-	157,655
Facilities Services	9,967,453	-	-	-
Food Services	26,565,667	26,565,667	26,565,667	-
Central Services	116,818	116,818	-	116,818
Student Transportation Services	174,893	174,893	-	174,893
Operation of Plant	372	372	-	372
Charter School Local Capital Improvement	2,717,067	-	-	-
Capital Outlay:				
Facilities Acquisition and Construction	7,672,569	899	899	-
Other Capital Outlay	18,108,807	1,012,476	742,221	270,255
Debt Service:				
Principal	1,547,270	-	-	-
Interest and Fiscal Charges	1,246,831	-	-	-
Total Expenditures	101,219,883	60,973,261	27,308,787	33,664,474
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	15,822,230	91,200	91,200	-
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)				
Issuance of Capital Lease	174,361	-	-	-
Transfers In	802,795	-	-	-
Transfers Out	(33,266,960)	-	-	-
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	(32,289,804)	-	-	-
Net Change in Fund Balances	(16,467,574)	91,200	91,200	-
Fund Balances, Beginning	42,374,261	7,912,726	7,912,726	-
Fund Balances, Ending	\$ 25,906,687	\$ 8,003,926	\$ 8,003,926	\$ -

Debt Service Funds			Capital Projects Funds			
Total Nonmajor Debt Service Funds	ARRA Economic Stimulus Fund	State Board of Education Bonds Fund	Total Nonmajor Capital Projects Funds	Section 1011.71(2), F.S. Local Capital Improvement Tax Fund	Public Education Capital Outlay Fund	Capital Outlay & Debt Service Fund
\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	9,967,453	9,617,453	-	350,000
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	2,717,067	2,717,067	-	-
-	-	-	7,671,670	7,671,670	-	-
-	-	-	17,096,331	17,096,331	-	-
1,256,000	-	1,256,000	291,270	291,270	-	-
1,224,266	1,007,210	217,056	22,565	21,008	-	1,557
<u>2,480,266</u>	<u>1,007,210</u>	<u>1,473,056</u>	<u>37,766,356</u>	<u>37,414,799</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>351,557</u>
186,091	196,285	(10,194)	15,544,939	14,769,835	689,756	85,348
-	-	-	174,361	174,361	-	-
802,795	802,795	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	(33,266,960)	(32,577,204)	(689,756)	-
<u>802,795</u>	<u>802,795</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(33,092,599)</u>	<u>(32,402,843)</u>	<u>(689,756)</u>	<u>-</u>
988,886	999,080	(10,194)	(17,547,660)	(17,633,008)	-	85,348
6,863,789	6,762,088	101,701	27,597,746	26,436,787	-	1,160,959
<u>\$ 7,852,675</u>	<u>\$ 7,761,168</u>	<u>\$ 91,507</u>	<u>\$ 10,050,086</u>	<u>\$ 8,803,779</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 1,246,307</u>



This page was intentionally left blank.

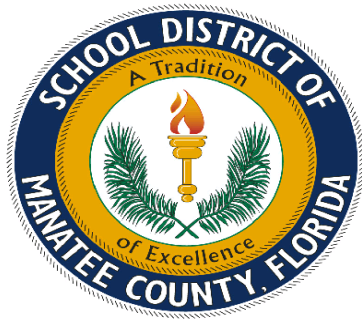
Special Revenue Funds

The Special Revenue Funds account for certain revenues derived from the State of Florida, Federal government, and other local and private sources that are required to finance designated activities. Activities within the funds are as follows:

Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds

Food Services Fund - To account for and report on activities of the food service program in serving breakfast and lunch at the schools.

Federal Contracted Programs Fund - To account for and report on activities of various Federal programs according to the specifications and requirements of each funding source.



This page was intentionally left blank.

**SCHOOL DISTRICT OF MANATEE COUNTY, FLORIDA
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND
CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL
SPECIAL REVENUE - FOOD SERVICES FUND
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018**

	Food Services Fund			Variance with Final Budget - Positive (Negative)
	Budgeted Amounts		Actual Amounts	
	Original	Final		
REVENUES				
Federal Through State Sources:				
Food Service	\$ 21,042,117	\$ 21,540,812	\$ 22,501,275	\$ 960,463
Total Federal Through State Sources	21,042,117	21,540,812	22,501,275	960,463
State Sources:				
Other State Sources	307,376	307,376	310,510	3,134
Total State Sources	307,376	307,376	310,510	3,134
Local Sources:				
Food Service	4,937,075	4,937,075	4,398,387	(538,688)
Interest Income	30,000	30,000	78,220	48,220
Other Local Sources	121,000	121,000	111,595	(9,405)
Total Local Sources	5,088,075	5,088,075	4,588,202	(499,873)
Total Revenues	26,437,568	26,936,263	27,399,987	463,724
EXPENDITURES				
Current:				
Food Services:	25,499,937	26,647,950	26,565,667	82,283
Capital Outlay:				
Facilities Acquisition and Construction	-	-	899	(899)
Other Capital Outlay	1,105,000	1,114,850	742,221	372,629
Total Capital Outlay	1,105,000	1,114,850	743,120	371,730
Total Expenditures	26,604,937	27,762,800	27,308,787	454,013
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	(167,369)	(826,537)	91,200	917,737
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)				
Transfers Out	(7,745,357)	(7,086,189)	-	7,086,189
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	(7,745,357)	(7,086,189)	-	7,086,189
Net Change in Fund Balance	(7,912,726)	(7,912,726)	91,200	8,003,926
Fund Balance, Beginning	7,912,726	7,912,726	7,912,726	-
Fund Balance, Ending	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 8,003,926	\$ 8,003,926

**SCHOOL DISTRICT OF MANATEE COUNTY, FLORIDA
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND
CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL
SPECIAL REVENUE - FEDERAL CONTRACTED PROGRAMS FUND
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018**

	Federal Contracted Programs Fund			
	Budgeted Amounts		Actual Amounts	Variance with Final Budget - Positive (Negative)
	Original	Final		
REVENUES				
Federal Direct Sources:				
Other Federal Direct Sources	\$ -	\$ 2,200,337	\$ 2,200,337	\$ -
Miscellaneous Federal Direct Sources	-	89,726	63,435	(26,291)
Total Federal Direct Sources	-	2,290,063	2,263,772	(26,291)
Federal Through State and Local Sources:				
Vocational Education Acts	-	773,332	763,604	(9,728)
Adult Migrant Education	-	344,533	322,916	(21,617)
Adult General Education	-	88,877	88,877	-
English Literacy and Civics Education	-	508,519	508,519	-
Language Instruction Title III	787,215	1,196,314	970,526	(225,788)
Twenty-First Century Schools	-	912,965	691,970	(220,995)
Special Education Cluster	10,699,490	13,713,134	10,139,532	(3,573,602)
Title I Grants to Local Educational Agencies	13,116,127	22,628,595	16,369,295	(6,259,300)
Other Federal Through State and Local Sources	-	4,143,731	1,545,463	(2,598,268)
Total Federal Through State and Local Sources	24,602,832	44,310,000	31,400,702	(12,909,298)
Total Revenues	24,602,832	46,600,063	33,664,474	(12,935,589)
EXPENDITURES				
Current:				
Instruction	23,002,356	24,688,221	18,514,107	6,174,114
Student Support Services	-	2,380,022	1,923,712	456,310
Instructional Media Services	-	13,944	6,285	7,659
Instruction and Curriculum Development	-	6,638,946	5,644,312	994,634
Instructional Staff Training Services	-	8,788,770	5,098,803	3,689,967
School Board	-	11,375	10,735	640
General Administration	1,600,476	2,443,941	1,746,527	697,414
School Administration	-	758,249	157,655	600,594
Central Services	-	154,786	116,818	37,968
Student Transportation Services	-	243,784	174,893	68,891
Operation of Plant:	-	5,780	372	5,408
Capital Outlay:				
Other Capital Outlay	-	472,245	270,255	201,990
Total Expenditures	24,602,832	46,600,063	33,664,474	12,935,589
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over Expenditures	-	-	-	-
Net Change in Fund Balance	-	-	-	-
Fund Balance, Beginning	-	-	-	-
Fund Balance, Ending	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -

Debt Service Funds

The Debt Service Funds are used to account for the payment of principal and interest on long-term debt.

Major Debt Service Funds

Other Debt Service Fund - To account for and report on the payment of principal, interest, and related costs on the sales tax bond issues, certificates of participation issues, and other debt issues.

Nonmajor Debt Service Funds

ARRA Economic Stimulus Fund - To account for the accumulation of resources for and the payment of sinking fund interest and related costs on the Certificates of Participation, Series 2010A Qualified School Construction Bonds.

State Board of Education Bonds Fund - To account for and report on the payment of principal, interest, and related costs on the school bonds issued by the State Board of Education on behalf of the District. These bonds are payable from the District's portion of the State-assessed motor vehicle license tax.

**SCHOOL DISTRICT OF MANATEE COUNTY, FLORIDA
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND
CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES - BUDGET AND ACTUAL
DEBT SERVICE - OTHER DEBT SERVICE FUND
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018**

	Other Debt Service Fund			Variance with Final Budget - Positive (Negative)
	Budgeted Amounts		Actual Amounts	
	Original	Final		
REVENUES				
Local Sources:				
Interest Income	\$ -	\$ 68,411	\$ 68,411	\$ -
Net Increase (Decrease) in Fair Value of Investments	-	(3,563)	(3,563)	-
Total Local Sources	-	64,848	64,848	-
Total Revenues	-	64,848	64,848	-
EXPENDITURES				
Debt Service:				
Principal	25,276,071	27,036,071	26,890,000	146,071
Interest and Fiscal Charges	12,684,909	12,355,972	12,355,972	-
Total Expenditures	37,960,980	39,392,043	39,245,972	146,071
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	(37,960,980)	(39,327,195)	(39,181,124)	146,071
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)				
Refunding Certificates of Participation	-	55,890,000	55,890,000	-
Payments to Refunded COP Escrow Agent	-	(55,694,429)	(55,694,429)	-
Transfers In	37,960,980	39,181,859	39,181,859	-
Total Other Financing Sources	37,960,980	39,377,430	39,377,430	-
Net Change in Fund Balance	-	50,235	196,306	146,071
Fund Balance, Beginning	1,985,547	1,985,547	1,985,547	-
Fund Balance, Ending	<u>\$ 1,985,547</u>	<u>\$ 2,035,782</u>	<u>\$ 2,181,853</u>	<u>\$ 146,071</u>

**SCHOOL DISTRICT OF MANATEE COUNTY, FLORIDA
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND
CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES - BUDGET AND ACTUAL
DEBT SERVICE - ARRA ECONOMIC STIMULUS FUND
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018**

	ARRA Economic Stimulus Fund			Variance with Final Budget - Positive (Negative)
	Budgeted Amounts		Actual Amounts	
	Original	Final		
REVENUES				
Federal Direct Sources:				
Miscellaneous Federal Direct	\$ 938,058	\$ 938,058	\$ 938,058	\$ -
Total Federal Direct Sources	938,058	938,058	938,058	-
Local Sources:				
Interest Income	-	81,914	81,914	-
Net Increase (Decrease) in Fair Value of Investments	-	183,523	183,523	-
Total Local Sources	-	265,437	265,437	-
Total Revenues	938,058	1,203,495	1,203,495	-
EXPENDITURES				
Debt Service:				
Principal	-	801,046	-	801,046
Interest and Fiscal Charges	1,738,815	1,007,210	1,007,210	-
Total Expenditures	1,738,815	1,808,256	1,007,210	801,046
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	(800,757)	(604,761)	196,285	801,046
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES				
Transfers In	802,796	802,795	802,795	-
Total Other Financing Sources	802,796	802,795	802,795	-
Net Change in Fund Balance	2,039	198,034	999,080	801,046
Fund Balance, Beginning	6,762,088	6,762,088	6,762,088	-
Fund Balance, Ending	\$ 6,764,127	\$ 6,960,122	\$ 7,761,168	\$ 801,046

**SCHOOL DISTRICT OF MANATEE COUNTY, FLORIDA
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND
CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES - BUDGET AND ACTUAL
DEBT SERVICE - STATE BOARD OF EDUCATION BONDS FUND
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018**

	State Board of Education Bonds Fund			Variance with Final Budget - Positive (Negative)
	Budgeted Amounts		Actual Amounts	
	Original	Final		
REVENUES				
State Sources:				
CO&DS Withheld for SBE/COBI Bond	\$ 1,501,263	\$ 1,492,548	\$ 1,454,148	\$ 38,400
Other State Sources	-	8,714	8,714	-
Total State Sources	<u>1,501,263</u>	<u>1,501,262</u>	<u>1,462,862</u>	<u>38,400</u>
Total Revenues	<u>1,501,263</u>	<u>1,501,262</u>	<u>1,462,862</u>	<u>38,400</u>
EXPENDITURES				
Debt Service:				
Principal	1,269,000	1,269,000	1,256,000	13,000
Interest and Fiscal Charges	<u>232,263</u>	<u>232,262</u>	<u>217,056</u>	<u>15,206</u>
Total Expenditures	<u>1,501,263</u>	<u>1,501,262</u>	<u>1,473,056</u>	<u>28,206</u>
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(10,194)</u>	<u>(10,194)</u>
Net Change in Fund Balance	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(10,194)</u>	<u>(10,194)</u>
Fund Balance, Beginning	<u>101,701</u>	<u>101,701</u>	<u>101,701</u>	<u>-</u>
Fund Balance, Ending	<u>\$ 101,701</u>	<u>\$ 101,701</u>	<u>\$ 91,507</u>	<u>\$ (10,194)</u>

Capital Projects Funds

The Capital Projects Funds are used to account for the financing and acquisition or construction of major capital facilities, such as new school buildings, additions to existing buildings, or major renovation projects. Specific funding sources included herein are:

Major Capital Projects Funds

Other Capital Projects Fund - To account for and report on funds received from various sources designated for construction remodeling and renovation, expansion of schools and ancillary facilities, and maintenance of schools. Those various sources include sales tax funds collected through a voter approved sales tax referendum; funds received through the issuance of certificates of participation; impact fees levied by the county and city which are transferred to the District through an interlocal agreement; and local capital improvement funds not required to be accounted for separately.

Nonmajor Capital Projects Funds

Section 1011.71(2), F.S., Local Capital Improvement Tax Fund - To account for the financial resources generated by the local capital improvement tax levy to be used for educational capital outlay needs, including new construction, renovation and remodeling projects, and debt service payments on revenue anticipation notes and certificates of participation.

Public Education Capital Outlay Fund - To account for and report on funds received from the State for the construction and maintenance of schools.

Capital Outlay & Debt Service Fund - To account for and report on the excess dollars received through the State's Capital Outlay & Debt Service program used for construction and maintenance of schools.

**SCHOOL DISTRICT OF MANATEE COUNTY, FLORIDA
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND
CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES - BUDGET AND ACTUAL
CAPITAL PROJECTS - OTHER CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018**

	Other Capital Projects Fund			Variance with Final Budget - Positive (Negative)
	Budgeted Amounts		Actual Amounts	
	Original	Final		
REVENUES				
State Sources:				
Charter School Capital Outlay	\$ 1,500,000	\$ 953,552	\$ 953,552	\$ -
Other State Sources	75,000	78,677	78,677	-
Total State Sources	<u>1,575,000</u>	<u>1,032,229</u>	<u>1,032,229</u>	<u>-</u>
Local Sources:				
Sales Taxes	31,490,077	32,625,657	30,599,626	(2,026,031)
Interest Income	-	2,117,021	2,117,021	-
Impact Fees	12,480,000	13,546,047	13,546,047	-
Other Local Sources	-	3,255	3,255	-
Total Local Sources	<u>43,970,077</u>	<u>48,291,980</u>	<u>46,265,949</u>	<u>(2,026,031)</u>
Total Revenues	<u>45,545,077</u>	<u>49,324,209</u>	<u>47,298,178</u>	<u>(2,026,031)</u>
EXPENDITURES				
Current:				
Facilities Services	4,907,316	4,611,732	4,374,172	237,560
Capital Outlay:				
Facilities Acquisition and Construction	108,073,868	114,277,891	58,756,737	55,521,154
Other Capital Outlay:	2,063,904	2,421,704	2,141,495	280,209
Debt Service:				
Principal	91,652	105,339	105,339	-
Interest	-	-	-	-
Total Debt Service	<u>91,652</u>	<u>105,339</u>	<u>105,339</u>	<u>-</u>
Total Expenditures	<u>115,136,740</u>	<u>121,416,666</u>	<u>65,377,743</u>	<u>56,038,923</u>
Excess of Revenues Over Expenditures	<u>(69,591,663)</u>	<u>(72,092,457)</u>	<u>(18,079,565)</u>	<u>(58,064,954)</u>
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)				
Issuance of Capital Lease	-	491,525	491,525	-
Proceeds from Sales of Capital Assets	-	4,950,000	3,321,685	(1,628,315)
Transfers In	-	1,905,873	1,905,873	-
Transfers Out	<u>(28,575,426)</u>	<u>(22,882,001)</u>	<u>(22,882,001)</u>	<u>-</u>
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	<u>(28,575,426)</u>	<u>(15,534,603)</u>	<u>(17,162,918)</u>	<u>(1,628,315)</u>
Net Change in Fund Balance	<u>(98,167,089)</u>	<u>(87,627,060)</u>	<u>(35,242,483)</u>	<u>(59,693,269)</u>
Fund Balance, Beginning	<u>154,417,632</u>	<u>154,417,632</u>	<u>154,417,632</u>	<u>-</u>
Fund Balance, Ending	<u>\$ 56,250,543</u>	<u>\$ 66,790,572</u>	<u>\$ 119,175,149</u>	<u>\$ (59,693,269)</u>

**SCHOOL DISTRICT OF MANATEE COUNTY, FLORIDA
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND
CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES - BUDGET AND ACTUAL
CAPITAL PROJECTS - SECTION 1011.71(2), F.S., LOCAL CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT TAX FUND
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018**

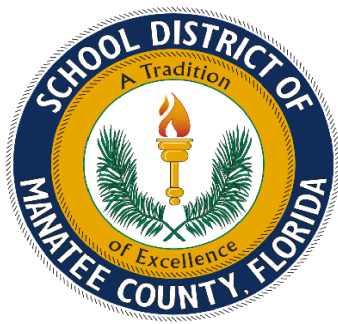
	Section 1011.71(2), F.S., Local Capital Improvement Tax Fund			
	Budgeted Amounts		Actual Amounts	Variance with Final Budget - Positive (Negative)
	Original	Final		
REVENUES				
Local Sources:				
Ad Valorem Taxes	\$ 52,071,552	\$ 52,170,891	\$ 52,170,891	\$ -
Other Local Sources	-	13,743	13,743	-
Total Local Sources	<u>52,071,552</u>	<u>52,184,634</u>	<u>52,184,634</u>	<u>-</u>
Total Revenues	<u>52,071,552</u>	<u>52,184,634</u>	<u>52,184,634</u>	<u>-</u>
EXPENDITURES				
Current:				
Facilities Services	28,784,015	14,183,610	9,617,453	4,566,157
Charter School Local Capital Improvement	-	2,717,067	2,717,067	-
Capital Outlay:				
Facilities Acquisition and Construction:	2,156,459	8,818,592	7,671,670	1,146,922
Other Capital Outlay:	11,838,381	19,261,487	17,096,331	2,165,156
Debt Service:				
Principal	520,000	476,004	291,270	184,734
Interest	-	43,996	21,008	22,988
Total Debt Service	<u>520,000</u>	<u>520,000</u>	<u>312,278</u>	<u>207,722</u>
Total Expenditures	<u>43,298,855</u>	<u>45,500,756</u>	<u>37,414,799</u>	<u>8,085,957</u>
Excess of Revenues Over Expenditures	<u>8,772,697</u>	<u>6,683,878</u>	<u>14,769,835</u>	<u>(8,085,957)</u>
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)				
Issuance of Capital Leases	-	174,361	174,361	-
Transfers Out	<u>(26,718,349)</u>	<u>(32,577,204)</u>	<u>(32,577,204)</u>	<u>-</u>
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	<u>(26,718,349)</u>	<u>(32,402,843)</u>	<u>(32,402,843)</u>	<u>-</u>
Net Change in Fund Balance	<u>(17,945,652)</u>	<u>(25,718,965)</u>	<u>(17,633,008)</u>	<u>(8,085,957)</u>
Fund Balance, Beginning	<u>26,436,787</u>	<u>26,436,787</u>	<u>26,436,787</u>	<u>-</u>
Fund Balance, Ending	<u>\$ 8,491,135</u>	<u>\$ 717,822</u>	<u>\$ 8,803,779</u>	<u>\$ (8,085,957)</u>

**SCHOOL DISTRICT OF MANATEE COUNTY, FLORIDA
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND
CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES - BUDGET AND ACTUAL
CAPITAL PROJECTS - PUBLIC EDUCATION CAPITAL OUTLAY FUND
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018**

	Public Education Capital Outlay Fund			Variance with Final Budget - Positive (Negative)
	Budgeted Amounts		Actual Amounts	
	Original	Final		
REVENUES				
State Sources:				
Public Education Capital Outlay	\$ 1,111,704	\$ 689,756	\$ 689,756	\$ -
Total State Sources	1,111,704	689,756	689,756	-
Total Revenues	1,111,704	689,756	689,756	-
EXPENDITURES				
Capital Outlay:				
Other Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-
Total Facilities Acquisition and Construction	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditures	-	-	-	-
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	1,111,704	689,756	689,756	-
OTHER FINANCING USES				
Transfers Out	(1,111,704)	(689,756)	(689,756)	-
Total Other Financing Uses	(1,111,704)	(689,756)	(689,756)	-
Net Change in Fund Balance	-	-	-	-
Fund Balance, Beginning	-	-	-	-
Fund Balance, Ending	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>

**SCHOOL DISTRICT OF MANATEE COUNTY, FLORIDA
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND
CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES - BUDGET AND ACTUAL
CAPITAL PROJECTS - CAPITAL OUTLAY & DEBT SERVICE FUND
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018**

	Capital Outlay & Debt Service Fund			Variance with Final Budget - Positive (Negative)
	Budgeted Amounts		Actual Amounts	
	Original	Final		
REVENUES				
State Sources:				
CO&DS Distribution	\$ 357,840	\$ 413,739	\$ 413,739	\$ -
Other State Sources	-	23,166	23,166	-
Total State Sources	357,840	436,905	436,905	-
Total Revenues	357,840	436,905	436,905	-
EXPENDITURES				
Current:				
Facilities Services	500,000	350,000	350,000	-
Debt Service:				
Interest and Fiscal Charges	-	1,557	1,557	-
Total Expenditures	500,000	351,557	351,557	-
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	(142,160)	85,348	85,348	-
Net Change in Fund Balance	(142,160)	85,348	85,348	-
Fund Balance, Beginning	1,160,959	1,160,959	1,160,959	-
Fund Balance, Ending	\$ 1,018,799	\$ 1,246,307	\$ 1,246,307	\$ -



This page was intentionally left blank.

Internal Service Funds

Internal Service Funds are nonmajor proprietary funds reported as governmental activities. They are used to account for the self-insurance activities of the school district. The following funds are included in the Internal Service Funds:

Self Insurance - Health and Life - To account for and report on funds received for and used to pay for healthcare and life insurance claims under the District's self-insured health and life program.

Self Insurance - Casualty, Liability, and Workers' Compensation - To account for and report on funds received for and used to pay for claims under the District's self-insured property, casualty, liability, and workers' compensation program.

**SCHOOL DISTRICT OF MANATEE COUNTY, FLORIDA
 PROPRIETARY FUNDS - ALL INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS
 COMBINING STATEMENT OF NET POSITION
 June 30, 2018
 (With Comparative Totals for June 30, 2017)**

	Governmental Activities			
	Proprietary Funds - Internal Service Funds		Totals	
	Self-Insurance			
	Health and Life	Casualty, Liability, etc	2018	2017
ASSETS				
Current Assets:				
Cash and Cash Equivalents	\$ 26,555,760	\$ 7,113,483	\$ 33,669,243	\$ 28,795,605
Accounts Receivable	1,026	-	1,026	3,897
Total Assets	<u>26,556,786</u>	<u>7,113,483</u>	<u>33,670,269</u>	<u>28,799,502</u>
LIABILITIES				
Current Liabilities:				
Accounts Payable	1,365	-	1,365	416,846
Claims Payable	4,304,207	-	4,304,207	2,804,973
Estimated Insurance Claims Payable	<u>2,323,000</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>2,323,000</u>	<u>2,049,000</u>
Total Current Liabilities	<u>6,628,572</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>6,628,572</u>	<u>5,270,819</u>
Long-Term Liabilities:				
Estimated Insurance Claims Payable	<u>-</u>	<u>5,333,304</u>	<u>5,333,304</u>	<u>6,301,114</u>
Total Liabilities	<u>6,628,572</u>	<u>5,333,304</u>	<u>11,961,876</u>	<u>11,571,933</u>
NET POSITION				
Unrestricted	<u>\$ 19,928,214</u>	<u>\$ 1,780,179</u>	<u>\$ 21,708,393</u>	<u>\$ 17,227,569</u>

**SCHOOL DISTRICT OF MANATEE COUNTY, FLORIDA
 PROPRIETARY FUNDS - ALL INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS
 COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENSES,
 AND CHANGES IN FUND NET POSITION
 For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018
 (With Comparative Totals for the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017)**

	Governmental Activities			
	Proprietary Funds - Internal Service Funds			
	Self-Insurance		Totals	
	Health and Life	Casualty, Liability, etc	2018	2017
OPERATING REVENUES				
Premium Revenues	\$ 47,537,495	\$ 1,192,097	\$ 48,729,592	\$ 48,572,810
Other Operating Revenues	100,685	-	100,685	150,758
Total Operating Revenues	<u>47,638,180</u>	<u>1,192,097</u>	<u>48,830,277</u>	<u>48,723,568</u>
OPERATING EXPENSES				
Salaries	409,388	169,922	579,310	602,242
Employee Benefits	277,034	61,121	338,155	317,599
Purchased Services	3,179,841	-	3,179,841	2,621,542
Materials & Supplies	4,592	-	4,592	22,732
Insurance Claims	38,204,186	1,468,485	39,672,671	41,693,313
Insurance Premiums	180,315	-	180,315	440,280
Other Expenses	63,757	330,812	394,569	562,735
Total Operating Expenses	<u>42,319,113</u>	<u>2,030,340</u>	<u>44,349,453</u>	<u>46,260,443</u>
Operating Income (Loss)	<u>5,319,067</u>	<u>(838,243)</u>	<u>4,480,824</u>	<u>2,463,125</u>
Change in Net Position	5,319,067	(838,243)	4,480,824	2,463,125
Total Net Position, Beginning	<u>14,609,147</u>	<u>2,618,422</u>	<u>17,227,569</u>	<u>14,764,444</u>
Total Net Position, Ending	<u>\$ 19,928,214</u>	<u>\$ 1,780,179</u>	<u>\$ 21,708,393</u>	<u>\$ 17,227,569</u>

SCHOOL DISTRICT OF MANATEE COUNTY, FLORIDA
PROPRIETARY FUNDS - ALL INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS
COMBINING STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018
(With Comparative Totals for the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017)

	Governmental Activities			
	Proprietary Funds - Internal Service Funds			
	Self-Insurance		Totals	
	Health and Life	Casualty, Liability, etc	2018	2017
CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES				
Cash Received from Premiums	\$ 47,540,366	\$ 1,192,097	\$ 48,732,463	\$ 48,573,952
Cash Received from Other Operating Revenues	100,685	-	100,685	150,758
Cash Payments to Suppliers for Goods and Services	(1,807,815)	(986,675)	(2,794,490)	(3,678,267)
Cash Payments to Employees for Services	(686,422)	(231,043)	(917,465)	(919,841)
Cash Payments for Insurance Claims	(38,204,186)	(1,468,485)	(39,672,671)	(41,693,313)
Cash Payments for Premiums and Other Fees	(244,072)	(330,812)	(574,884)	(1,003,015)
Net Cash Provided (Used) by Operating Activities	6,698,556	(1,824,918)	4,873,638	1,430,274
Net Change in Cash	6,698,556	(1,824,918)	4,873,638	1,430,274
Cash and Cash Equivalents, Beginning	19,857,204	8,938,401	28,795,605	27,365,331
Cash and Cash Equivalents, Ending	\$ 26,555,760	\$ 7,113,483	\$ 33,669,243	\$ 28,795,605
Reconciliation of Operating Income (Loss) to Net Cash Provided (Used) by Operating Activities:				
Operating Income (Loss)	\$ 5,319,067	\$ (838,243)	\$ 4,480,824	\$ 2,463,125
Adjustments to Reconcile Operating Income to Net Cash Provided (Used) by Operating Activities:				
Changes in Assets and Liabilities:				
(Increase) Decrease in Accounts Receivable	2,871	-	2,871	1,142
Increase (Decrease) in Accounts Payable	399,346	(18,865)	380,481	367,972
Increase (Decrease) in Claims Payable	703,272	-	703,272	(845,164)
Increase (Decrease) in Estimated Insurance Claims Payable	274,000	(967,810)	(693,810)	(556,801)
Total Adjustments	1,379,489	(986,675)	392,814	(1,032,851)
Net Cash Provided (Used) by Operating Activities	\$ 6,698,556	\$ (1,824,918)	\$ 4,873,638	\$ 1,430,274

Fiduciary Funds

Fiduciary Funds are used to account for assets held by the District on behalf of outside related organizations or on behalf of other funds within the District.

The Private-Purpose Trust Fund serves to account for financial aid trust fund fees and other moneys for which principal and income benefit individuals or private organizations. They include:

The Donations Trust Fund accounts for employee and public donations held by the District to be used to assist homeless students enrolled in Manatee County schools.

The Financial Aid Fee Trust Fund accounts for the collection of financial aid fees at Manatee Technical Institute. These fees provide scholarships for students meeting the criteria for the award.

Agency Funds are used to account for resources held by the District in a trustee capacity or as an agent for individuals or private organizations. These resources include student and club activity funds that are held in trust for student, athletic, class, and club activities, and other resources held in trust. The District retains no equity interest in these funds. Agency funds are custodial in nature (assets equal liabilities) and do not involve measurement of the results of operations.

**SCHOOL DISTRICT OF MANATEE COUNTY, FLORIDA
 COMBINING STATEMENT OF FIDUCIARY NET POSITION
 FIDUCIARY FUNDS
 June 30, 2018**

	Total Private-Purpose Trust Funds	Donations Trust Fund	Financial Aid Fee Trust Fund
ASSETS			
Cash and Cash Equivalents	\$ 130,127	\$ 23,990	\$ 106,137
Due from Other Agencies	51,167	-	51,167
Total Assets	<u>181,294</u>	<u>23,990</u>	<u>157,304</u>
LIABILITIES			
Accounts Payable	-	-	-
Total Liabilities	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
NET POSITION			
Held in Trust for Scholarships and Other Purposes	<u>\$ 181,294</u>	<u>\$ 23,990</u>	<u>\$ 157,304</u>

**SCHOOL DISTRICT OF MANATEE COUNTY, FLORIDA
 COMBINING STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN FIDUCIARY NET POSITION
 FIDUCIARY FUNDS
 For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018**

	Total Private-Purpose Trust Funds	Donations Trust Fund	Financial Aid Fee Trust Fund
Additions:			
Contributions:			
Gifts, Grants, and Bequests	\$ 17,345	\$ 17,345	\$ -
Financial Aid Fees	208,495	-	208,495
Total Additions	<u>225,840</u>	<u>17,345</u>	<u>208,495</u>
Deductions:			
Materials and Supplies	5,681	5,681	-
Dues & Fees	169,822	-	169,822
Total Deductions	<u>175,503</u>	<u>5,681</u>	<u>169,822</u>
Changes in Net Position	50,337	11,664	38,673
Net Position July 1, 2017	<u>130,957</u>	<u>12,326</u>	<u>118,631</u>
Net Position, June 30, 2018	<u>\$ 181,294</u>	<u>\$ 23,990</u>	<u>\$ 157,304</u>

SCHOOL DISTRICT OF MANATEE COUNTY, FLORIDA
COMBINING STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN ASSETS AND LIABILITIES
FIDUCIARY FUNDS - AGENCY FUNDS
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018

	Student and Club Activities Funds			
	June 30, 2017	Additions	Deletions	June 30, 2018
Assets				
Cash and Cash Equivalents	\$ 6,894,977	\$ 17,195,122	\$ 17,282,147	\$ 6,807,952
Investments	396,490	70	-	396,560
Total Assets	<u>\$ 7,291,467</u>	<u>\$ 17,195,192</u>	<u>\$ 17,282,147</u>	<u>\$ 7,204,512</u>
Liabilities				
Internal Accounts Payable	<u>\$ 7,291,467</u>	<u>\$ 17,195,192</u>	<u>\$ 17,282,147</u>	<u>\$ 7,204,512</u>
Total Liabilities	<u>\$ 7,291,467</u>	<u>\$ 17,195,192</u>	<u>\$ 17,282,147</u>	<u>\$ 7,204,512</u>

Discretely Presented Component Units

The component units' columns in the basic financial statements, pages 21 through 23, include the financial data of the District's discretely presented component units.

Nonmajor Discretely Presented Component Units

Manatee School of Arts and Sciences, Inc.; Renaissance Arts and Education, Inc., d/b/a Manatee School for the Arts; The Lee Foundation, Inc, d/b/a Manatee Charter School; Oasis Middle School, Inc.; Palmetto Charter School, Inc.; Team Success A School of Excellence, Inc.; Just for Girls Academy, Inc., Visible Men Academy, Inc., and William Monroe Rowlett Academy for Arts & Communication, Inc. are charter schools and separate not-for-profit corporations organized pursuant to Chapter 617, F.S., the Florida Not For Profit Corporation Act, and Section 1002.33, F.S.. Imagine – Manatee County, LLC, d/b/a Imagine Charter School at North Manatee and Imagine - East Manatee County, LLC, d/b/a Imagine School at Lakewood Ranch are organized as a limited liability corporations pursuant to Chapter 608, F.S., the Florida Limited Liability Company Act, and Section 1002.23, F.S. The charter schools operate under charters approved by their sponsor, the Manatee County District School Board. The charter schools are considered to be component units of the District because the District is financially accountable for the charter schools as the District established the charter schools by approval of the charter, which is tantamount to the initial appointment of the charter schools, and there is the potential for the charter schools to provide specific financial burdens on the District. In addition, pursuant to the Florida Constitution, the charter schools are public schools, and the District is responsible for the operation, control, and supervision of public schools within the District.

SCHOOL DISTRICT OF MANATEE COUNTY, FLORIDA
COMBINING STATEMENT OF NET POSITION
COMPONENT UNITS
June 30, 2018

	Imagine School at Lakewood Ranch	Imagine Charter School at North Manatee	Manatee Charter School	Manatee School for the Arts	Manatee School of Arts and Sciences, Inc.
ASSETS					
Cash and Cash Equivalents	\$ 179,403	\$ 352,502	\$ 461,357	\$ 1,671,260	\$ 283,739
Investments	-	-	-	-	-
Accounts Receivable	28,533	9,050	28,686	21,456	-
Due from Related Parties	54,144	10,264	96,831	-	-
Due from Other Agencies	7,534	8,994	208,592	30,695	13,511
Deposits Receivable	-	-	9,758	-	-
Prepaid Items	91,411	3,771	5,674	24,570	-
Other Assets	-	-	-	-	-
Restricted Cash and Cash Equivalents	-	-	-	1,346,200	-
Capital Assets (net of accumulated Depreciation):					
Land	-	-	-	5,246,538	250,252
Construction in Progress	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings and Fixed Equipment	-	-	10,778,449	12,726,328	998,605
Furniture, Fixtures, and Equipment	10,003	16,727	122,193	539,545	77,709
Motor Vehicles	30,879	8,643	-	-	-
Computer Hardware and Software	-	-	344,819	-	-
Other Capital Assets	-	15,374	5,705	-	-
Total Assets	401,907	425,325	12,062,064	21,606,592	1,623,816
DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES					
Pensions	-	-	-	-	-
Total Deferred Outflows of Resources	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL ASSETS AND DEFERRED OUTFLOWS	\$ 401,907	\$ 425,325	\$ 12,062,064	\$ 21,606,592	\$ 1,623,816
LIABILITIES					
Salaries and Wages Payable	\$ 181,128	\$ 209,946	\$ 200,546	\$ 1,399,965	\$ 56,746
Accounts Payable	88,485	170,863	588,996	199,645	27,579
Long-Term Liabilities:					
Portion Due or Payable Within One Year:					
Notes Payable	191,335	47,220	-	108,173	47,811
Bonds Payable	-	-	-	547,691	-
Capital Leases Payable	-	-	285,000	-	-
Compensated Absences Payable	-	-	8,009	-	-
Portion Due or Payable After One Year:					
Notes Payable	-	-	-	2,032,725	298,462
Bonds Payable	-	-	-	11,952,448	-
Capital Leases Payable	-	-	12,450,512	-	-
Compensated Absences Payable	-	-	2,669	-	-
Net Pension Liability	-	-	-	-	-
Total Liabilities	460,948	428,029	13,535,732	16,240,647	430,598
DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES					
Pensions	-	-	-	-	-
Total Deferred Inflows of Resources	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL LIABILITIES AND DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES	460,948	428,029	13,535,732	16,240,647	430,598
NET POSITION					
Net Investment in Capital Assets	40,882	40,744	(1,484,346)	3,871,374	980,293
Restricted for:					
Food Services	-	-	-	-	-
Other Purposes	-	-	-	1,346,200	-
Unrestricted	(99,923)	(43,448)	10,678	148,371	212,925
Total Net Position - Component Units	(59,041)	(2,704)	(1,473,668)	5,365,945	1,193,218
TOTAL LIABILITIES, DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES AND NET POSITION	\$ 401,907	\$ 425,325	\$ 12,062,064	\$ 21,606,592	\$ 1,623,816

Oasis Middle School, Inc.	Palmetto Charter School, Inc.	Team Success A School of Excellence, Inc.	Visible Men Academy, Inc	William Monroe Rowlett Academy for Arts & Communication, Inc.	William Monroe Rowlett Middle Academy for Leadership, Arts & Communications, Inc.	Total Component Units
\$ 342,515	\$ 403,395	\$ 831,305	\$ 441,105	\$ 285,226	\$ 113,686	\$ 5,365,493
-	109,187	-	-	-	-	109,187
-	31,873	-	2,941	50,893	206,592	380,024
106,805	-	-	-	-	38,226	306,270
-	-	125,455	14,490	-	-	409,271
-	350	-	-	22,930	-	33,038
-	11,270	120,290	19,044	-	33,000	309,030
30,000	-	-	-	-	-	30,000
-	-	-	-	-	-	1,346,200
-	400,000	-	96,527	579,132	454,235	7,026,684
-	181,071	-	-	-	-	181,071
-	2,978,623	-	-	-	-	27,482,005
2,222	87,743	60,183	37,199	190,740	1,943,840	3,088,104
108,374	8,750	-	-	-	468,797	625,443
-	-	-	-	-	-	344,819
-	51,384	(2,497)	188,972	35,639	-	294,577
<u>589,916</u>	<u>4,263,646</u>	<u>1,134,736</u>	<u>800,278</u>	<u>1,164,560</u>	<u>3,258,376</u>	<u>47,331,216</u>
-	-	-	-	3,419,449	-	3,419,449
-	-	-	-	3,419,449	-	3,419,449
<u>\$ 589,916</u>	<u>\$ 4,263,646</u>	<u>\$ 1,134,736</u>	<u>\$ 800,278</u>	<u>\$ 4,584,009</u>	<u>\$ 3,258,376</u>	<u>\$ 50,750,665</u>
\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 43,423	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,091,754
78,233	43,796	427,826	21,106	699,468	334,803	2,680,800
15,797	162,034	-	-	-	200,623	772,993
-	-	-	-	-	-	547,691
-	-	-	-	-	-	285,000
-	-	-	-	-	-	8,009
41,849	2,590,108	-	-	-	2,227,079	7,190,223
-	-	-	-	-	-	11,952,448
-	-	-	-	-	-	12,450,512
-	-	-	-	101,407	-	104,076
-	-	-	-	4,333,064	-	4,333,064
<u>135,879</u>	<u>2,795,938</u>	<u>427,826</u>	<u>64,529</u>	<u>5,133,939</u>	<u>2,762,505</u>	<u>42,416,570</u>
-	-	-	-	219,205	-	219,205
-	-	-	-	219,205	-	219,205
<u>135,879</u>	<u>2,795,938</u>	<u>427,826</u>	<u>64,529</u>	<u>5,353,144</u>	<u>2,762,505</u>	<u>42,635,775</u>
52,950	955,429	57,686	322,698	805,511	464,362	6,107,583
-	-	243,062	-	-	-	243,062
-	-	-	-	-	-	1,346,200
401,087	512,279	406,162	413,051	(1,574,646)	31,509	418,045
454,037	1,467,708	706,910	735,749	(769,135)	495,871	8,114,890
<u>\$ 589,916</u>	<u>\$ 4,263,646</u>	<u>\$ 1,134,736</u>	<u>\$ 800,278</u>	<u>\$ 4,584,009</u>	<u>\$ 3,258,376</u>	<u>\$ 50,750,665</u>

SCHOOL DISTRICT OF MANATEE COUNTY, FLORIDA
COMBINING STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES - COMPONENT UNITS
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018

<u>Functions/Programs</u>	<u>Program Revenues</u>				<u>Component Units</u>
	<u>Expenses</u>	<u>Charges for Services</u>	<u>Operating Grants and Contributions</u>	<u>Capital Grants and Contributions</u>	<u>Total Component Units</u>
Charter Schools					
Governmental Activities:					
Instruction	\$ 27,959,466	\$ 70,391	\$ 1,671,837	\$ -	\$ (26,217,238)
Student Support Services	1,672,543	34,507	81,532	-	(1,556,504)
Instructional Media Services	318,099	-	6,971	-	(311,128)
Instruction and Curriculum Development Services	78,204	-	5,154	-	(73,050)
Instructional Staff Training Services	141,965	-	39,592	-	(102,373)
Instruction-Related Technology	103,117	-	-	-	(103,117)
School Board	180,534	-	-	-	(180,534)
General Administration	1,736,309	-	-	-	(1,736,309)
School Administration	7,224,795	-	31,296	-	(7,193,499)
Facilities Services	123,208	-	-	72,366	(50,842)
Fiscal Services	443,216	-	-	-	(443,216)
Food Services	2,272,149	788,330	1,573,261	-	89,442
Central Services	118,774	-	8,422	-	(110,352)
Student Transportation Services	1,986,257	-	609,623	-	(1,376,634)
Operation of Plant	6,430,178	15,882	85,598	1,334,756	(4,993,942)
Maintenance of Plant	491,007	-	-	-	(491,007)
Community Services	1,648,192	693,939	26,948	-	(927,305)
Contribution Rowlett Academy to Rowlett Middle	1,020,409	-	-	-	(1,020,409)
Unallocated Interest on Long-Term Debt	1,673,444	-	-	-	(1,673,444)
Unallocated Depreciation/Amortization	598,216	-	-	-	(598,216)
Total Component Units	\$ 56,220,082	\$ 1,603,049	\$ 4,140,234	\$ 1,407,122	(49,069,677)
General Revenues:					
Grants and Contributions Not Restricted to Specific Programs					48,555,926
Unrestricted Investment Earnings					599
Miscellaneous					1,266,350
Total General Revenues					49,822,875
Changes in Net Position before Special Item					753,198
Special Item					(382,348)
Total Change in Net Position					370,850
Net Position - Beginning					7,744,040
Net Position - Ending					\$ 8,114,890

SCHOOL DISTRICT OF MANATEE COUNTY, FLORIDA
COMBINING STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES - COMPONENT UNITS
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018

Imagine - East Manatee County, LLC - d/b/a Imagine School at Lakewood Ranch

<u>Functions/Programs</u>	<u>Program Revenues</u>				<u>Imagine School at Lakewood Ranch</u>
	<u>Expenses</u>	<u>Charges for Services</u>	<u>Operating Grants and Contributions</u>	<u>Capital Grants and Contributions</u>	
Charter School					
Governmental Activities:					
Instruction	\$ 1,822,770	\$ 61,793	\$ 20,565	\$ -	\$ (1,740,412)
Student Support Services	37,308	-	-	-	(37,308)
Instructional Media Services	9,660	-	-	-	(9,660)
Instruction and Curriculum Development Services	2,046	-	-	-	(2,046)
Instructional Staff Training Services	18,301	-	-	-	(18,301)
Instruction-Related Technology	17,642	-	-	-	(17,642)
School Board	11,654	-	-	-	(11,654)
General Administration	536,988	-	-	-	(536,988)
School Administration	338,982	-	-	-	(338,982)
Fiscal Services	48,939	-	-	-	(48,939)
Food Services	43,935	-	-	-	(43,935)
Central Services	440	-	-	-	(440)
Student Transportation Services	86,431	-	-	-	(86,431)
Operation of Plant	1,191,918	12,832	-	82,694	(1,096,392)
Maintenance of Plant	26,411	-	-	-	(26,411)
Community Services	136,565	115,206	-	-	(21,359)
Unallocated Interest on Long-Term Debt	9	-	-	-	(9)
Unallocated Depreciation/Amortization	28,743	-	-	-	(28,743)
Total Charter School	\$ 4,358,742	\$ 189,831	\$ 20,565	\$ 82,694	(4,065,652)
General Revenues:					
Grants and Contributions Not Restricted to Specific Programs					4,141,405
Total General Revenues					4,141,405
Changes in Net Position					75,753
Net Position - Beginning					(134,794)
Net Position - Ending					\$ (59,041)

**SCHOOL DISTRICT OF MANATEE COUNTY, FLORIDA
COMBINING STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES - COMPONENT UNITS
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018**

Imagine - Manatee County, LLC d/b/a Imagine Charter School at North Manatee

<u>Functions/Programs</u>	<u>Expenses</u>	<u>Program Revenues</u>		<u>Imagine Charter School at North Manatee</u>
		<u>Charges for Services</u>	<u>Operating Grants and Contributions</u>	
Charter School				
Governmental Activities:				
Instruction	\$ 2,183,083	\$ 8,598	\$ -	\$ -
Student Support Services	24,041	-	-	-
Instructional Media Services	35,763	-	-	-
Instruction and Curriculum Development Services	59,267	-	-	-
Instructional Staff Training Services	2,795	-	-	-
Instruction-Related Technology	16,896	-	-	-
School Board	11,500	-	-	-
General Administration	640,764	-	-	-
School Administration	479,457	-	-	-
Fiscal Services	16,473	-	-	-
Food Services	90,463	-	-	-
Central Services	1,479	-	-	-
Student Transportation Services	176,885	-	-	-
Operation of Plant	970,586	3,050	-	103,768
Maintenance of Plant	64,825	-	-	-
Community Services	85,809	74,000	-	-
Unallocated Depreciation/Amortization	10,340	-	-	-
Total Charter School	\$ 4,870,426	\$ 85,648	\$ -	\$ 103,768
				(4,681,010)
General Revenues:				
Grants and Contributions Not Restricted to Specific Programs				4,704,385
Total General Revenues				4,704,385
Changes in Net Position				23,375
Net Position - Beginning				(26,079)
Net Position - Ending				\$ (2,704)

SCHOOL DISTRICT OF MANATEE COUNTY, FLORIDA
COMBINING STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES - COMPONENT UNITS
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018

The Lee Foundation, Inc. - d/b/a Manatee Charter School

<u>Functions/Programs</u>	<u>Expenses</u>	<u>Program Revenues</u>		<u>Manatee Charter School</u>
		<u>Charges for Services</u>	<u>Operating Grants and Contributions</u>	
Charter School				
Governmental Activities:				
Instruction	\$ 2,230,299	\$ -	\$ 757,141	\$ -
Student Support Services	332,640	-	72,543	-
Instructional Media Services	8,414	-	6,971	-
Instruction and Curriculum Development Services	11,771	-	5,154	-
Instructional Staff Training Services	53,312	-	38,852	-
Instruction-Related Technology	66,775	-	-	-
School Board	30,688	-	-	-
School Administration	469,108	-	31,296	-
Fiscal Services	11,198	-	-	-
Food Services	222,747	6,640	222,747	-
Central Services	116,855	-	8,422	-
Student Transportation Services	803	-	803	-
Operation of Plant	725,058	-	85,598	-
Maintenance of Plant	190,698	-	-	-
Community Services	55,054	26,025	10,527	-
Unallocated Interest on Long-Term Debt	840,910	-	-	-
Total Charter School	\$ 5,366,330	\$ 32,665	\$ 1,240,054	\$ -
General Revenues:				
				4,264,379
				34,356
				<u>4,298,735</u>
				205,124
				<u>(1,678,792)</u>
				<u>\$ (1,473,668)</u>

SCHOOL DISTRICT OF MANATEE COUNTY, FLORIDA
COMBINING STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES - COMPONENT UNITS
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018

Renaissance Arts and Education, Inc. d/b/a Manatee School for the Arts

<u>Functions/Programs</u>	<u>Expenses</u>	<u>Program Revenues</u>		<u>Manatee School for the Arts</u>
		<u>Charges for Services</u>	<u>Operating Grants and Contributions</u>	
Charter School				
Governmental Activities:				
Instruction	\$ 8,292,011	\$ -	\$ 33,499	\$ -
Student Support Services	555,264	-	-	-
Instructional Media Services	117,350	-	-	-
Instructional Staff Training Services	500	-	-	-
School Board	12,500	-	-	-
School Administration	1,780,322	-	-	-
Facilities Services	54,208	-	-	-
Fiscal Services	229,134	-	-	-
Food Services	842,188	278,470	716,576	-
Student Transportation Services	1,195,332	-	608,820	-
Operation of Plant	917,363	-	-	367,779
Maintenance of Plant	120,397	-	-	-
Community Services	428,079	-	-	-
Unallocated Interest on Long-Term Debt	699,673	-	-	-
Unallocated Depreciation/Amortization	513,588	-	-	-
Total Charter School	\$ 15,757,909	\$ 278,470	\$ 1,358,895	\$ 367,779
				(13,752,765)
General Revenues:				
Grants and Contributions Not Restricted to Specific Programs				14,692,766
Total General Revenues				14,692,766
Changes in Net Position				940,001
Net Position - Beginning				4,425,944
Net Position - Ending				\$ 5,365,945

**SCHOOL DISTRICT OF MANATEE COUNTY, FLORIDA
COMBINING STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES - COMPONENT UNITS
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018**

Manatee School of Arts and Sciences, Inc.

<u>Functions/Programs</u>	<u>Expenses</u>	<u>Program Revenues</u>			<u>Manatee School of Arts and Sciences, Inc.</u>
		<u>Charges for Services</u>	<u>Operating Grants and Contributions</u>	<u>Capital Grants and Contributions</u>	
Charter School					
Governmental Activities:					
Instruction	\$ 747,039	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ (747,039)
Student Support Services	323	-	-	-	(323)
School Board	26,669	-	-	-	(26,669)
General Administration	12,481	-	-	-	(12,481)
School Administration	201,322	-	-	-	(201,322)
Operation of Plant	124,151	-	-	-	(124,151)
Maintenance of Plant	2,778	-	-	-	(2,778)
Community Services	12,796	-	16,421	-	3,625
Unallocated Interest on Long-Term Debt	15,420	-	-	-	(15,420)
Total Charter School	\$ 1,142,979	\$ -	\$ 16,421	\$ -	(1,126,558)
General Revenues:					
Grants and Contributions Not Restricted to Specific Programs					1,166,673
Unrestricted Investment Earnings					599
Miscellaneous					41,717
Total General Revenues					1,208,989
Changes in Net Position					82,431
Net Position - Beginning					1,110,787
Net Position - Ending					\$ 1,193,218

**SCHOOL DISTRICT OF MANATEE COUNTY, FLORIDA
 COMBINING STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES - COMPONENT UNITS
 For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018**

Oasis Middle School, Inc.

<u>Functions/Programs</u>	<u>Expenses</u>	<u>Program Revenues</u>		<u>Oasis Middle School, Inc.</u>
		<u>Charges for Services</u>	<u>Operating Grants and Contributions</u>	<u>Capital Grants and Contributions</u>
Charter School				
Governmental Activities:				
Instruction	\$ 309,111	\$ -	\$ 102,640	\$ -
School Board	7,051	-	-	-
General Administration	39,726	-	-	-
School Administration	186,050	-	-	-
Fiscal Services	16,852	-	-	-
Student Transportation Services	71,156	-	-	-
Operation of Plant	233,070	-	-	-
Unallocated Interest on Long-Term Debt	3,895	-	-	-
Total Charter School	<u>\$ 866,911</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 102,640</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
General Revenues:				
Grants and Contributions Not Restricted to Specific Programs				<u>894,055</u>
Total General Revenues				<u>894,055</u>
Changes in Net Position				129,784
Net Position - Beginning				<u>324,253</u>
Net Position - Ending				<u>\$ 454,037</u>

**SCHOOL DISTRICT OF MANATEE COUNTY, FLORIDA
COMBINING STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES - COMPONENT UNITS
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018**

Palmetto Charter School, Inc.

<u>Functions/Programs</u>	<u>Program Revenues</u>				<u>Palmetto Charter School, Inc.</u>
	<u>Expenses</u>	<u>Charges for Services</u>	<u>Operating Grants and Contributions</u>	<u>Capital Grants and Contributions</u>	
Charter School					
Governmental Activities:					
Instruction	\$ 1,436,939	\$ -	\$ 135,566	\$ -	\$ (1,301,373)
Instructional Staff Training Services	44,498	-	-	-	(44,498)
School Administration	360,051	-	-	-	(360,051)
Operation of Plant	256,032	-	-	266,609	10,577
Community Services	474,269	121,197	-	-	(353,072)
Total Charter School	<u>\$ 2,571,789</u>	<u>\$ 121,197</u>	<u>\$ 135,566</u>	<u>\$ 266,609</u>	<u>(2,048,417)</u>
General Revenues:					
Grants and Contributions Not Restricted to Specific Programs					2,425,274
Miscellaneous					<u>2,150</u>
Total General Revenues					<u>2,427,424</u>
Changes in Net Position					379,007
Net Position - Beginning					<u>1,088,701</u>
Net Position - Ending					<u>\$ 1,467,708</u>

**SCHOOL DISTRICT OF MANATEE COUNTY, FLORIDA
 COMBINING STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES - COMPONENT UNITS
 For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018**

Team Success A School of Excellence, Inc.

<u>Functions/Programs</u>	<u>Expenses</u>	<u>Program Revenues</u>		<u>Team Success A School of Excellence, Inc.</u>	
		<u>Charges for Services</u>	<u>Operating Grants and Contributions</u>		<u>Capital Grants and Contributions</u>
Charter School					
Governmental Activities:					
Instruction	\$ 2,743,762	\$ -	\$ 557,144	\$ -	\$ (2,186,618)
Student Support Services	282,054	-	-	-	(282,054)
School Board	23,362	-	-	-	(23,362)
General Administration	87,592	-	-	-	(87,592)
School Administration	1,970,110	-	-	-	(1,970,110)
Food Services	514,327	-	633,938	-	119,611
Student Transportation Services	24,182	-	-	-	(24,182)
Operation of Plant	960,349	-	-	513,906	(446,443)
Total Charter School	<u>\$ 6,605,738</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 1,191,082</u>	<u>\$ 513,906</u>	<u>(4,900,750)</u>
General Revenues:					
Grants and Contributions Not Restricted to Specific Programs					4,887,270
Miscellaneous					167,718
Total General Revenues					<u>5,054,988</u>
Changes in Net Position before Special Item					<u>154,238</u>
Special Item					<u>(382,348)</u>
Total Changes in Net Position					<u>(228,110)</u>
Net Position - Beginning					<u>935,020</u>
Net Position - Ending					<u>\$ 706,910</u>

SCHOOL DISTRICT OF MANATEE COUNTY, FLORIDA
COMBINING STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES - COMPONENT UNITS
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018

Visible Men Academy, Inc.

<u>Functions/Programs</u>	<u>Expenses</u>	<u>Program Revenues</u>		<u>Visible Men Academy, Inc.</u>	
		<u>Charges for Services</u>	<u>Operating Grants and Contributions</u>		<u>Capital Grants and Contributions</u>
Charter School					
Governmental Activities:					
Instruction	\$ 698,147	\$ -	\$ 65,282	\$ -	\$ (632,865)
Student Support Services	66,326	-	8,989	-	(57,337)
Instruction and Curriculum Development Services	5,120	-	-	-	(5,120)
Instructional Staff Training Services	3,017	-	740	-	(2,277)
Instruction-Related Technology	1,804	-	-	-	(1,804)
School Board	57,110	-	-	-	(57,110)
General Administration	233,241	-	-	-	(233,241)
School Administration	315,906	-	-	-	(315,906)
Facilities Services	69,000	-	-	72,366	3,366
Fiscal Services	63,120	-	-	-	(63,120)
Food Services	7,000	-	-	-	(7,000)
Student Transportation Services	53,587	-	-	-	(53,587)
Operation of Plant	94,152	-	-	-	(94,152)
Maintenance of Plant	8,244	-	-	-	(8,244)
Community Services	136,008	1,011	-	-	(134,997)
Unallocated Depreciation/Amortization	45,545	-	-	-	(45,545)
Total Charter School	\$ 1,857,327	\$ 1,011	\$ 75,011	\$ 72,366	(1,708,939)
General Revenues:					
Grants and Contributions Not Restricted to Specific Programs					<u>1,926,215</u>
Total General Revenues					<u>1,926,215</u>
Changes in Net Position					217,276
Net Position - Beginning					<u>518,473</u>
Net Position - Ending					<u>\$ 735,749</u>

**SCHOOL DISTRICT OF MANATEE COUNTY, FLORIDA
COMBINING STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES - COMPONENT UNITS
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018**

William Monroe Rowlett Academy for Arts & Communication, Inc.

<u>Functions/Programs</u>	<u>Expenses</u>	<u>Program Revenues</u>			<u>William Rowlett Academy for Arts & Communication, Inc.</u>
		<u>Charges for Services</u>	<u>Operating Grants and Contributions</u>	<u>Capital Grants and Contributions</u>	
Charter School					
Governmental Activities:					
Instruction	\$ 5,917,968	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ (5,917,968)
Student Support Services	215,533	-	-	-	(215,533)
Instructional Media Services	71,771	-	-	-	(71,771)
Instructional Staff Training Services	19,542	-	-	-	(19,542)
General Administration	105,417	-	-	-	(105,417)
School Administration	689,443	-	-	-	(689,443)
Fiscal Services	32,000	-	-	-	(32,000)
Food Services	365,468	383,462	-	-	17,994
Student Transportation Services	257,991	-	-	-	(257,991)
Operation of Plant	501,801	-	-	-	(501,801)
Maintenance of Plant	3,850	-	-	-	(3,850)
Community Services	251,260	291,069	-	-	39,809
Contribution to Rowlett Middle Adacemy	1,020,409	-	-	-	(1,020,409)
Total Charter School	<u>\$ 9,452,453</u>	<u>\$ 674,531</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>(8,777,922)</u>
General Revenues:					
Grants and Contributions Not Restricted to Specific Programs					6,935,640
Total General Revenues					6,935,640
Changes in Net Position					(1,842,282)
Net Position - Beginning					1,180,527
Adjustment to Net Position-Transfer to Rowlett Middle School					(107,380)
Restated Net Position					1,073,147
Net Position - Ending					\$ (769,135)

SCHOOL DISTRICT OF MANATEE COUNTY, FLORIDA
COMBINING STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES - COMPONENT UNITS
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018

William Monroe Rowlett Middle Academy for Leadership, Arts & Communication, Inc.

<u>Functions/Programs</u>	<u>Program Revenues</u>			<u>William Rowlett</u>
<u>Expenses</u>	<u>Charges for</u>	<u>Operating</u>	<u>Capital</u>	<u>Academy for Leadership, A</u>
<u>Expenses</u>	<u>Services</u>	<u>Grants and</u>	<u>Grants and</u>	<u>Communication, Inc.</u>
<u>Expenses</u>	<u>Services</u>	<u>Contributions</u>	<u>Contributions</u>	<u>Communication, Inc.</u>
Charter School				
Governmental Activities:				
Instruction	\$ 1,578,337	\$ -	\$ -	\$ (1,578,337)
Student Support Services	159,054	34,507	-	(124,547)
Instructional Media Services	75,141	-	-	(75,141)
Instruction and Curriculum Development Services	-	-	-	-
Instructional Staff Training Services	-	-	-	-
Instruction-Related Technology	-	-	-	-
School Board	-	-	-	-
General Administration	80,100	-	-	(80,100)
School Administration	434,044	-	-	(434,044)
Facilities Services	-	-	-	-
Fiscal Services	25,500	-	-	(25,500)
Food Services	186,021	119,758	-	(66,263)
Central Services	-	-	-	-
Student Transportation Services	119,890	-	-	(119,890)
Operation of Plant	455,698	-	-	(455,698)
Maintenance of Plant	73,804	-	-	(73,804)
Administrative Technology Services	-	-	-	-
Community Services	68,352	65,431	-	(2,921)
Unallocated Interest on Long-Term Debt	113,537	-	-	(113,537)
Total Charter School	\$ 3,369,478	\$ 219,696	\$ -	\$ (3,149,782)
General Revenues:				
				2,517,864
				1,020,409
				3,538,273
				388,491
				-
				107,380
				107,380
				\$ 495,871



This page was intentionally left blank.

STATISTICAL SECTION

This part of the School District of Manatee County, Florida's comprehensive annual financial report presents detailed information as a context for understanding what the information in the financial statements, note disclosures, and required supplemental information says about the School Board's overall financial health.

<u>Contents</u>	<u>Page</u>
Financial Trends These schedules contain trend information to help the reader understand how the District's financial performance and well-being have changed over time.	136
Revenue Capacity These schedules contain information to help the reader assess the District's most significant local revenue source, the property tax.	151
Debt Capacity These schedules present information to help the reader assess the affordability of the District's current levels of outstanding debt and the District's ability to issue additional debt in the future. The District has no legal debt limit, and therefore, legal debt limit information is not reported in these schedules.	157
Demographic and Economic Information These schedules offer demographic and economic indicators to help the reader understand the environment within which the District's financial activities take place.	161
Operating Information These schedules contain service data to help the reader understand how the information in the District's financial report relates to the services the District provides and the activities it performs.	163

SCHOOL DISTRICT OF MANATEE COUNTY, FLORIDA
NET POSITION BY COMPONENT
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS
(Accrual Basis of Accounting)
(UNAUDITED)

	Fiscal Year Ended				
	June 30, 2009	June 30, 2010	June 30, 2011	June 30, 2012	June 30, 2013
Governmental Activities:					
Net Investment in Capital Assets	\$ 542,234,867	\$ 598,189,854	\$ 574,859,168	\$ 608,851,265	\$ 637,582,482
Restricted	110,691,910	53,837,379	68,753,892	30,090,248	15,682,746
Unrestricted	<u>(27,993,105)</u>	<u>(36,055,631)</u>	<u>(40,236,705)</u>	<u>(44,109,394)</u>	<u>(46,887,580)</u>
Total Primary Government Net Position	<u>\$ 624,933,672</u>	<u>\$ 615,971,602</u>	<u>\$ 603,376,355</u>	<u>\$ 594,832,119</u>	<u>\$ 606,377,648</u>

Note: The District implemented the provisions of Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) Statement 68 effective for fiscal year ended June 30, 2015. Fiscal years prior to 2015 have not been restated for implementation of GASB 68.

Note: The District implemented the provisions of Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) Statement 75 effective for fiscal year ended June 30, 2018. Fiscal years prior to 2018 have not been restated for implementation of GASB 75.

Source: District Records

Fiscal Year Ended				
June 30, 2014	June 30, 2015	June 30, 2016	June 30, 2017	June 30, 2018
\$ 639,460,250	\$ 644,883,556	\$ 660,374,668	\$ 538,676,767	616,037,356
29,316,956	41,177,665	46,436,593	205,478,056	157,776,020
<u>(21,195,798)</u>	<u>(152,113,137)</u>	<u>(137,002,536)</u>	<u>(145,961,707)</u>	<u>(153,582,134)</u>
<u>\$ 647,581,408</u>	<u>\$ 533,948,084</u>	<u>\$ 569,808,725</u>	<u>\$ 598,193,116</u>	<u>620,231,242</u>

SCHOOL DISTRICT OF MANATEE COUNTY, FLORIDA
EXPENSES, PROGRAM REVENUES, AND NET (EXPENSE)/REVENUE
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS
(Accrual Basis of Accounting)
(UNAUDITED)

	Fiscal Year Ended				
	June 30, 2009	June 30, 2010	June 30, 2011	June 30, 2012	June 30, 2013
Expenses:					
Governmental Activities:					
Instruction	\$ 219,685,974	\$ 227,896,238	\$ 247,356,445	\$ 226,021,959	\$ 226,022,460
Student Support Services	19,661,450	19,566,581	19,906,521	17,989,995	17,401,246
Instructional Media Services	4,263,047	4,294,490	4,203,610	3,701,822	3,239,160
Instruction and Curriculum Development Services	13,209,407	12,223,936	11,231,694	10,190,268	8,842,606
Instructional Staff Training Services	7,467,812	5,961,289	6,073,391	3,808,332	3,379,849
Instruction-Related Technology	238,996	239,234	182,746	859,652	778,574
School Board	1,611,989	1,844,674	1,749,074	1,244,023	1,405,121
General Administration	2,450,984	3,540,863	3,034,769	2,082,634	1,858,188
School Administration	22,515,531	22,998,836	22,818,648	21,426,987	21,194,566
Facilities Services	56,830,405	51,188,083	42,914,299	38,884,100	30,060,205
Fiscal Services	1,640,390	1,716,416	1,936,651	1,715,338	1,837,224
Food Services	18,811,871	19,380,697	19,269,688	21,970,133	21,952,880
Central Services	8,436,082	8,611,562	6,471,184	5,716,118	6,482,263
Student Transportation Services	12,748,497	12,403,970	12,950,943	13,210,461	12,883,165
Operation of Plant	30,196,638	30,312,714	32,222,865	31,374,384	31,042,205
Maintenance of Plant	10,205,766	10,112,521	10,293,274	9,378,100	8,761,931
Administrative Technology Services	4,160,451	4,486,653	4,910,841	4,864,844	4,496,417
Community Services	127,106	123,293	92,845	135,928	89,943
Unallocated Interest on Long-Term Debt	13,287,894	13,879,177	13,654,444	15,022,534	13,218,507
Unallocated Depreciation/Amortization	390,424	422,746	418,428	454,266	447,606
Total Governmental Activities	447,940,714	451,203,973	461,692,360	430,051,878	415,394,116
Program Revenues:					
Governmental Activities:					
Charges for Services					
Food Services	6,509,638	6,337,488	6,227,467	6,308,381	6,016,084
Other	2,630,203	2,547,495	3,265,604	3,302,555	3,328,715
Operating Grants and Contributions	50,406,042	13,950,219	16,894,768	16,007,243	16,664,882
Capital Grants and Contributions	14,843,772	9,012,298	2,054,111	1,847,788	1,819,463
Total Primary Government Program Revenues	74,389,655	31,847,500	28,441,950	27,465,967	27,829,144
Net (Expense)/Revenue					
Total Primary Government Net Expense	<u>\$ (373,551,059)</u>	<u>\$ (419,356,473)</u>	<u>\$ (433,250,410)</u>	<u>\$ (402,585,911)</u>	<u>\$ (387,564,972)</u>

Source: District Records

Fiscal Year Ended					
	June 30, 2014	June 30, 2015	June 30, 2016	June 30, 2017	June 30, 2018
\$	224,645,414	\$ 242,559,984	\$ 252,033,744	\$ 261,700,571	\$ 258,445,015
	18,180,242	17,897,004	18,028,665	18,560,266	17,973,608
	3,519,549	4,167,346	3,905,835	3,956,593	3,641,225
	9,231,904	8,883,331	10,570,509	11,933,839	10,258,447
	4,957,065	5,877,894	5,430,234	6,258,506	6,541,783
	186,190	592,642	46,919	1,356,836	888,187
	1,244,180	1,052,935	817,629	1,014,501	1,275,781
	2,425,875	2,532,599	2,785,198	2,669,390	3,093,377
	20,488,409	22,225,141	23,274,561	24,981,310	23,441,531
	30,104,598	35,818,641	37,922,654	42,351,772	53,305,196
	1,914,647	2,018,689	1,977,509	2,404,317	2,035,396
	22,715,726	23,945,709	25,710,911	25,991,762	26,930,304
	5,335,331	6,279,091	11,960,112	8,275,008	5,876,197
	12,718,714	12,471,794	12,495,737	13,865,576	14,554,879
	28,774,914	28,032,655	28,634,346	29,565,984	31,242,909
	8,594,159	9,069,078	8,888,260	9,896,369	10,123,890
	4,743,166	4,977,450	6,022,660	6,617,813	7,743,778
	2,676,475	3,443,556	3,649,393	4,266,622	4,285,472
	11,664,723	10,627,676	9,042,582	12,774,042	11,283,879
	37,285	18,803	23,182	22,996	227,239
	<u>414,158,566</u>	<u>442,492,018</u>	<u>463,220,640</u>	<u>488,464,073</u>	<u>493,168,093</u>
	5,596,217	4,993,388	5,040,973	5,023,054	4,399,329
	6,477,087	8,020,290	8,809,491	10,090,426	9,696,165
	18,649,998	19,851,990	21,630,789	21,799,044	22,811,786
	1,793,458	1,849,548	1,857,788	1,908,702	1,928,213
	<u>32,516,760</u>	<u>34,715,216</u>	<u>37,339,041</u>	<u>38,821,226</u>	<u>38,835,493</u>
\$	<u>(381,641,806)</u>	<u>\$ (407,776,802)</u>	<u>\$ (425,881,599)</u>	<u>\$ (449,642,847)</u>	<u>\$ (454,332,600)</u>

SCHOOL DISTRICT OF MANATEE COUNTY, FLORIDA
GENERAL REVENUES AND TOTAL CHANGE IN NET POSITION
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS
(Accrual Basis of Accounting)
(UNAUDITED)

	Fiscal Year Ended				
	June 30, 2009	June 30, 2010	June 30, 2011	June 30, 2012	June 30, 2013
Net (Expense)/Revenue					
Total Primary Government Net Expense	\$ (373,551,059)	\$ (419,356,473)	\$ (433,250,410)	\$ (402,585,911)	\$ (387,564,972)
General Revenues and Other Changes in Net Position:					
Governmental Activities:					
Taxes:					
Property taxes, Levied for Operational Purposes ^a	181,976,481	177,473,980	162,116,389	158,832,404	146,608,480
Property Taxes, Levied for Capital Projects ^a	56,713,964	44,092,922	32,016,130	36,873,095	36,129,914
Local Sales Taxes	20,893,833	20,324,150	21,740,639	23,269,839	23,520,704
Grants and Contributions Not Restricted	110,325,158	105,172,480	199,491,581	169,035,116	186,166,826
Unrestricted Investment Earnings	2,426,306	1,172,808	402,194	820,672	838,465
Miscellaneous	4,432,281	7,132,082	4,888,230	5,210,549	5,846,112
Gain on Disposal of Capital Assets	-	-	-	-	-
Total Primary Government	<u>376,768,023</u>	<u>355,368,422</u>	<u>420,655,163</u>	<u>394,041,675</u>	<u>399,110,501</u>
Changes in Net Position					
Total Primary Government	<u>\$ 3,216,964</u>	<u>\$ (63,988,051)</u>	<u>\$ (12,595,247)</u>	<u>\$ (8,544,236)</u>	<u>\$ 11,545,529</u>

Notes: ^a Changes in property tax revenues are a product of underlying changes in property values and tax rates. See schedules 8-11.

Source: District Records

Fiscal Year Ended				
June 30, 2014	June 30, 2015	June 30, 2016	June 30, 2017	June 30, 2018
\$ (381,641,806)	\$ (407,776,802)	\$ (425,881,599)	\$ (449,642,847)	\$ (454,332,600)
151,957,182	158,614,689	170,841,398	172,944,705	177,675,400
36,369,098	40,494,409	44,435,342	47,865,648	52,170,890
28,815,045	28,209,372	30,062,884	30,278,920	30,599,625
203,720,310	210,197,838	210,821,583	215,726,629	220,941,589
77,687	354,605	706,695	1,834,486	4,212,826
4,189,884	5,404,855	4,486,941	9,376,850	19,703,523
946,211	-	387,397	-	88704
<u>426,075,417</u>	<u>443,275,768</u>	<u>461,742,240</u>	<u>478,027,238</u>	<u>505,392,557</u>
<u>\$ 44,433,611</u>	<u>\$ 35,498,966</u>	<u>\$ 35,860,641</u>	<u>\$ 28,384,391</u>	<u>\$ 51,059,957</u>

SCHOOL DISTRICT OF MANATEE COUNTY, FLORIDA
FUND BALANCES OF GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS
(Modified Accrual Basis of Accounting)
(UNAUDITED)

	Fiscal Year Ended				
	June 30, 2009	June 30, 2010	June 30, 2011	June 30, 2012	June 30, 2013
General Fund					
Reserved for:					
Encumbrances	\$ 1,056,920	\$ 1,128,208	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
State Categorical Programs	405,126	163,742	-	-	-
Inventory	389,949	452,212	-	-	-
Unreserved	9,539,198	9,126,279	-	-	-
Nonspendable (b)					
Prepaid Items	-	-	444,302	-	-
Inventories	-	-	1,243,529	460,237	731,800
SBA Fund B	-	-	-	-	218,736
Restricted (b)					
State Required Carryover Programs	-	-	132,154	208,430	180,838
Capital Projects	-	-	-	-	-
Grants	-	-	-	-	-
Assigned (b)					
School and Local Programs	-	-	1,579,405	-	-
Unassigned (b)	-	-	3,394,697	(4,127,328)	(8,634,431)
Total General Fund	\$ 11,391,193	\$ 10,870,441	\$ 6,794,087	\$ (3,458,661)	\$ (7,503,057)
All Other Governmental Funds					
Reserved for:					
Retirement of Long-Term Debt	303,701	966,159	-	-	-
Encumbrances	58,249,500	33,842,561	-	-	-
Inventory	990,048	833,259	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-
Unreserved, Reported in:					
Special Revenue Funds	581,638	1,445,589	-	-	-
Debt Service Funds	104,202	-	-	-	-
Capital Projects Funds	51,160,267	16,175,978	-	-	-
Nonspendable (b)					
Inventories	-	-	947,940	880,242	866,360
SBA Fund B	-	-	-	-	164,793
Restricted (b)					
Food Services	-	-	3,626,011	3,685,910	3,929,626
Debt Service	-	-	1,252,749	2,543,985	3,847,802
Capital Projects	-	-	62,163,573	23,651,923	11,574,021
Total All Other Governmental Funds (a)	\$ 111,389,356	\$ 53,263,546	\$ 67,990,273	\$ 30,762,060	\$ 20,382,602

^a The fluctuations in total fund balances are primarily due to the timing of debt issues.

^b The District implemented the provision of Governmental Accounting Standards Board Statement 54 effective for fiscal year ended June 30, 2011.

Source: District Records

Fiscal Year Ended				
June 30, 2014	June 30, 2015	June 30, 2016	June 30, 2017	June 30, 2018
\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-
708,654	743,221	738,001	680,710	647,626
22,069	-	-	-	-
1,513,821	1,488,150	1,780,584	6,759,806	8,955,032
-	-	-	-	-
1,100,482	921,821	255,885	-	-
973,008	2,877,127	4,815,340	5,294,697	4,840,580
10,093,347	11,317,831	8,599,308	12,826,861	15,797,588
<u>\$ 14,411,381</u>	<u>\$ 17,348,150</u>	<u>\$ 16,189,118</u>	<u>\$ 25,562,074</u>	<u>\$ 30,240,826</u>
-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-
317,889	246,630	-	-	-
37,041	-	-	-	-
6,212,882	7,116,416	7,138,240	7,912,726	8,003,926
5,360,215	6,489,657	7,730,042	8,849,336	10,034,528
18,865,645	27,859,088	32,372,981	182,015,378	129,225,235
<u>\$ 30,793,672</u>	<u>\$ 41,711,791</u>	<u>\$ 47,241,263</u>	<u>\$ 198,777,440</u>	<u>\$ 147,263,689</u>

SCHOOL DISTRICT OF MANATEE COUNTY, FLORIDA
GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS REVENUES
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS
(Modified Accrual Basis of Accounting)
(UNAUDITED)

	Fiscal Year Ended				
	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013
Federal Direct Sources:					
Reserve Officers Training Corps (ROTC)	\$ 584,553	\$ 498,590	\$ 517,394	\$ 525,000	\$ 424,278
Other Federal Direct Sources	1,739,763	2,701,383	3,148,898	2,921,474	906,606
Miscellaneous Federal Direct	1,231,406	2,244,740	2,632,457	2,735,989	3,429,073
Total Federal Direct Sources	<u>3,555,722</u>	<u>5,444,713</u>	<u>6,298,749</u>	<u>6,182,463</u>	<u>4,759,957</u>
Federal Through State and Local Sources:					
Vocational Education Acts	-	-	-	25,000	684,975
Food Service	10,229,554	12,665,849	13,721,739	14,721,101	15,278,644
Donated Foods and Cash in Lieu of Donated Foods	1,351,818	903,545	1,128,392	993,350	1,090,670
Race-to-the-Top	-	-	-	-	1,539,748
Medicaid	974,792	1,276,151	1,486,611	1,534,140	1,522,142
Other Federal Through State Sources	27,095,351	47,230,382	62,378,234	34,215,413	25,078,676
Other Federal Through Local Sources	36,239	130,014	65,000	18,766	1,500
Total Federal Through State and Local Sources	<u>39,687,754</u>	<u>62,205,941</u>	<u>78,779,976</u>	<u>51,507,770</u>	<u>45,196,355</u>
State Sources:					
Florida Education Finance Program (FEFP)	48,051,211	47,989,579	68,140,035	63,116,735	87,122,510
Workforce Development	6,962,946	6,408,904	6,331,219	8,684,743	8,742,656
Categorical	56,703,677	46,634,670	48,861,260	49,293,600	51,067,872
District Discretionary Lottery Funds	1,048,407	119,325	165,092	145,378	-
School Recognition	2,139,904	1,720,415	1,177,618	1,670,141	2,095,390
Mobile Home License Tax	343,021	357,343	337,608	333,368	332,958
Voluntary Pre-Kindergarten Program	1,179,030	1,172,921	1,415,531	1,685,859	1,222,565
CO&DS Distribution	405,529	337,337	218,639	197,055	186,215
CO&DS Withheld for SBE/COBI Bonds	1,405,301	1,463,925	1,582,622	1,604,025	1,606,315
CO&DS Withheld for Bond Administrative Expenses	27,430	27,430	27,430	27,430	26,933
Public Education Capital Outlay	1,626,894	7,029,921	1,752,013	-	-
Charter School Capital Outlay	1,303,771	1,371,691	1,422,394	1,351,512	1,358,013
Classrooms for Kids	-	-	113,181	-	-
Food Services	327,849	286,946	292,624	292,792	295,568
State Grants and Other State Sources	6,026,630	848,718	1,406,462	797,277	637,865
Total State Sources	<u>127,551,600</u>	<u>115,769,125</u>	<u>133,243,728</u>	<u>129,199,915</u>	<u>154,694,860</u>
Local Sources:					
Ad Valorem Taxes	238,690,445	221,566,902	194,132,519	195,705,499	182,738,394
Food Service	6,509,638	6,337,487	6,204,275	6,292,762	6,000,544
Sales Taxes	20,893,833	20,324,150	21,740,639	23,269,839	23,520,704
Interest Income	2,879,954	719,161	402,187	820,672	838,464
Impact Fees	4,779,897	134,478	33,570	-	-
Net Increase (Decrease) in Fair Value of Investments	-	-	-	-	-
Other Local Sources	6,891,312	8,625,910	13,618,870	8,180,541	8,545,988
Total Local Sources	<u>280,645,079</u>	<u>257,708,088</u>	<u>236,132,060</u>	<u>234,269,313</u>	<u>221,644,094</u>
Total Revenues	<u>\$ 451,440,155</u>	<u>\$ 441,127,867</u>	<u>\$ 454,454,513</u>	<u>\$ 421,159,461</u>	<u>\$ 426,295,266</u>

Source: District Records

Fiscal Year Ended				
2014	2015	2016	2017	2018
\$ 575,779	\$ 514,685	\$ 539,649	\$ 550,661	\$ 540,210
2,721,640	2,604,138	2,288,736	2,394,180	2,314,181
1,264,155	967,799	1,024,430	1,011,615	1,001,493
<u>4,561,574</u>	<u>4,086,622</u>	<u>3,852,815</u>	<u>3,956,456</u>	<u>3,855,884</u>
564,511	703,142	832,832	729,053	30,000
16,695,907	18,269,983	19,572,394	19,578,983	21,308,921
1,652,487	1,287,600	1,753,239	1,905,449	1,955,958
2,706,282	676,404	62,265	2,600	-
1,929,923	967,992	2,536,281	1,665,922	1,928,601
23,118,259	28,550,136	29,173,138	29,036,870	30,634,623
-	-	-	-	-
<u>46,667,369</u>	<u>50,455,257</u>	<u>53,930,149</u>	<u>52,918,877</u>	<u>55,858,103</u>
103,880,937	105,901,217	106,171,607	110,775,250	112,617,761
9,296,931	9,563,822	9,624,628	9,653,242	9,373,925
51,316,301	52,625,677	51,956,172	53,364,352	52,740,895
462,613	170,525	-	809,867	86,023
1,501,341	2,461,552	1,908,465	904,182	2,048,850
336,176	337,552	340,752	338,933	338,155
1,597,903	1,929,689	1,790,079	1,612,212	1,634,843
172,396	235,396	383,710	382,582	1,454,148
1,594,289	1,585,659	1,445,620	1,466,684	413,739
26,772	27,142	28,183	28,161	28,445
-	827,659	740,035	1,111,704	689,756
1,936,103	1,743,616	1,215,646	1,610,007	953,552
-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-
813,041	775,648	1,662,335	1,624,361	4,278,746
<u>172,934,803</u>	<u>178,185,154</u>	<u>177,267,232</u>	<u>183,681,537</u>	<u>186,658,838</u>
189,499,853	199,109,098	215,276,740	220,810,354	229,846,291
5,596,217	4,990,498	5,040,973	4,994,781	4,398,387
28,815,045	28,209,373	30,062,884	30,278,920	30,599,626
296,773	354,607	560,616	1,756,159	4,032,865
153,480	-	47,644	6,892,715	13,546,047
-	-	146,079	78,328	179,960
9,056,827	11,847,274	13,205,042	13,603,873	14,503,912
<u>233,418,195</u>	<u>244,510,850</u>	<u>264,339,978</u>	<u>278,415,130</u>	<u>297,107,088</u>
<u>\$ 457,581,941</u>	<u>\$ 477,237,883</u>	<u>\$ 499,390,174</u>	<u>\$ 518,972,000</u>	<u>\$ 543,479,913</u>

SCHOOL DISTRICT OF MANATEE COUNTY, FLORIDA
GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS EXPENDITURES AND DEBT SERVICE RATIO
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS
(Modified Accrual Basis of Accounting)
(UNAUDITED)

	Fiscal Year Ended				
	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013
Expenditures:					
Current:					
Instruction	216,156,651	\$ 223,331,679	\$ 246,671,653	\$ 228,320,663	\$ 228,743,209
Student Support Services	19,116,928	19,153,509	19,739,611	18,199,264	17,517,473
Instructional Media Services	4,234,625	4,199,805	4,123,084	3,681,950	3,295,487
Instruction and Curriculum Development Services	13,161,731	11,956,815	11,245,178	10,311,775	9,067,510
Instructional Staff Training Services	7,371,758	5,877,040	6,018,269	3,680,655	3,275,218
Instruction-Related Technology	233,264	234,914	209,585	861,628	781,864
School Board	1,605,822	1,819,381	1,796,219	1,269,344	1,560,043
General Administration	2,497,628	3,498,545	3,233,549	2,106,366	1,873,127
School Administration	22,276,031	22,562,783	22,516,028	21,704,814	21,568,922
Facilities Services	28,904,651	26,564,927	16,202,899	13,118,068	6,827,292
Fiscal Services	1,604,724	1,680,592	1,958,771	1,741,991	1,813,466
Food Services	18,603,069	19,030,147	18,742,272	21,985,596	21,954,420
Central Services	8,409,029	8,436,165	6,348,972	5,780,821	6,530,711
Student Transportation Services	12,572,355	12,177,137	12,980,372	13,388,865	13,114,916
Operation of Plant	29,895,539	29,877,353	32,135,132	31,607,187	31,463,482
Maintenance of Plant	9,571,654	9,545,091	9,851,492	9,153,073	8,785,541
Administrative Technology Services	4,081,164	4,408,660	4,811,483	4,860,669	4,565,389
Community Services	126,342	121,518	50,828	138,433	116,793
Charter School Local Capital Improvement	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Outlay:					
Facilities Acquisition and Construction	49,779,462	57,551,106	38,171,205	24,133,040	12,022,264
Other Capital Outlay	14,139,083	3,357,189	7,059,458	9,275,146	5,456,341
Debt Service:					
Principal	31,880,000	20,615,000	33,070,000	27,365,000	27,295,000
Interest and Fiscal Charges	15,232,706	15,103,692	15,134,174	16,320,292	13,673,727
Miscellaneous (Principal and Interest Current Refunding)					
Total Expenditures	<u>\$ 511,454,216</u>	<u>\$ 501,103,048</u>	<u>\$ 512,070,234</u>	<u>\$ 469,004,640</u>	<u>\$ 441,302,195</u>
Debt Service as a Percentage of Noncapital Expenditures	11.77%	8.83%	11.51%	11.15%	10.70%

Source: District Records

Fiscal Year Ended					
	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018
\$	227,279,854	\$ 247,226,992	\$ 260,712,412	\$ 256,276,353	268,449,355
	18,360,200	18,396,052	18,944,434	18,108,941	19,255,350
	3,533,494	4,102,303	4,138,120	3,846,097	3,881,008
	9,333,608	9,274,420	11,201,010	11,684,663	10,962,161
	4,864,983	5,859,552	5,493,690	6,093,475	6,620,196
	189,028	592,642	46,919	1,356,817	888,187
	1,336,453	1,092,272	855,187	965,144	1,347,879
	2,479,203	2,628,479	2,993,141	2,571,338	3,401,175
	20,761,037	23,326,317	24,571,559	24,506,044	25,177,258
	6,122,922	12,675,995	15,472,906	17,387,540	16,381,810
	1,931,355	2,051,315	2,147,875	2,291,640	2,203,165
	22,892,878	23,811,556	25,719,583	25,061,536	26,565,667
	5,493,306	6,494,031	12,350,544	8,053,662	6,228,289
	13,073,986	12,713,423	13,046,653	13,701,260	15,148,530
	29,478,855	28,376,595	29,217,678	29,519,729	31,986,144
	8,779,822	9,194,873	9,122,054	9,672,310	10,360,261
	4,815,676	5,153,758	6,317,131	6,507,623	8,194,976
	2,674,306	3,524,656	3,796,746	4,060,662	4,429,046
	-	-	-	-	2,717,067
	1,142,319	312,796	3,668,099	17,202,727	66,429,306
	1,357,860	3,931,864	8,983,510	14,495,483	21,610,211
	31,996,652	26,475,413	27,330,322	28,522,680	28,542,609
	12,155,040	10,895,436	9,937,318	11,786,744	13,718,404
\$	<u>430,052,837</u>	<u>\$ 458,110,740</u>	<u>\$ 496,066,891</u>	<u>\$ 513,672,468</u>	<u>594,498,054</u>
	10.31%	8.22%	7.71%	8.36%	8.39%

SCHOOL DISTRICT OF MANATEE COUNTY, FLORIDA
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES AND USES AND NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCES, GOVERNMENTAL FUND
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS
(Modified Accrual Basis of Accounting)
(UNAUDITED)

	Fiscal Year Ended			2012	2013
	2009	2010	2011		
Excess of Revenues over (under) Expenditures	\$ (60,014,061)	\$ (59,975,181)	\$ (57,615,721)	\$ (47,845,179)	\$ (15,006,929)
Other Financing Sources (Uses)					
Proceeds of Notes/Loans	-	-	5,000,000	-	-
Bonds Issued	-	1,125,393	1,769,268	-	-
Discount on Long-Term Debt Issued	(712,715)	-	(125,954)	-	-
Proceeds from the Sale of Capital Assets	123,240	157,177	-	-	-
Loss Recoveries	15,080	-	4,247	99,690	33,075
Refunding Bonds/COPs Issued	-	689,607	600,000	50,130,000	-
Premium on Refunding of Bonds	-	60,438	-	97,744	-
Certificates of Participation	47,065,000	-	61,450,000	-	-
Premiums on Long-Term Debt Issued	-	30,263	268,073	-	-
Capital Lease Agreement	-	-	-	-	-
Payment to Refunding Bonds/COPs Escrow Agent	-	(734,263)	(699,540)	(50,111,732)	-
Proceeds from Sales of Capital Assets	-	-	-	148,516	550,000
Transfers In	64,292,685	49,191,026	60,800,905	57,328,912	53,365,787
Transfers Out	(64,292,685)	(49,191,026)	(60,800,905)	(57,328,912)	(53,365,787)
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	46,490,605	1,328,615	68,266,094	364,218	583,075
Net Change in Fund Balance	\$ (13,523,456)	\$ (58,646,566)	\$ 10,650,373	\$ (47,480,961)	\$ (14,423,854)

Fiscal Year Ended				
2014	2015	2016	2017	2018
\$ 27,529,104	\$ 19,127,143	\$ 3,323,283	\$ 5,299,532	(51,018,141)
-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	131,785,000	-
-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-
16,701	-	-	-	-
-	2,769,000	38,470,000	37,609,000	55,890,000
-	263,323	-	7,725,358	-
-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	19,260,513	-
429,703	-	425,826	912,829	665,886
-	(3,089,758)	(38,236,066)	(43,887,159)	(55,694,429)
4,350,000	750,000	387,397	2,204,060	3,321,685
57,083,413	50,213,085	49,722,423	49,352,172	56,148,961
(57,083,413)	(56,177,905)	(49,722,423)	(49,352,172)	(56,148,961)
4,796,404	(5,272,255)	1,047,157	155,609,601	4,183,142
\$ 32,325,508	\$ 13,854,888	\$ 4,370,440	\$ 160,909,133	(46,834,999)



This page was intentionally left blank.

SCHOOL DISTRICT OF MANATEE COUNTY, FLORIDA
ASSESSED AND ESTIMATED ACTUAL VALUE OF TAXABLE PROPERTY
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS
(UNAUDITED)

Fiscal Year	Just Value			Less: Exemptions	Total School Taxable Value	Total Direct Rate
	Real Property	Personal Property	Central Assessed			
2017-2018	\$ 45,930,429,514	\$ 3,283,760,529	\$ 9,471,191	\$ 6,464,230,674	\$ 35,999,618,456	6.6080
2016-2017	39,458,732,427	3,106,498,488	8,385,758	9,458,967,439	33,114,649,234	6.9200
2015-2016	35,990,421,239	3,095,531,886	7,971,396	8,477,293,975	30,616,630,546	7.2670
2014-2015	31,747,370,491	2,961,644,950	7,992,261	6,784,230,192	27,932,777,510	7.3760
2013-2014	28,598,236,142	2,724,593,216	8,008,955	5,458,863,540	25,871,974,773	7.5720
2012-2013	27,271,851,487	2,724,131,670	7,509,299	5,117,126,987	24,886,365,469	7.5890
2011-2012	28,200,290,660	2,634,366,187	7,718,842	5,494,138,512	25,348,237,177	7.9600
2010-2011	29,747,730,647	2,734,851,693	6,753,475	5,999,837,717	26,489,498,098	7.5910
2009-2010	35,315,585,698	2,842,782,571	9,162,416	7,730,254,175	30,437,276,510	7.5410
2008-2009	40,532,806,394	2,830,852,629	7,545,814	10,273,262,587	33,097,942,250	7.3720

Note: Net Taxable Assessed Values are net Taxable Values after deducting allowable statutory exemptions.

Source: Florida Department of Revenue

SCHOOL DISTRICT OF MANATEE COUNTY, FLORIDA
PROPERTY TAX RATES
DIRECT AND OVERLAPPING GOVERNMENTS
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS
(per \$1,000 Assessed Valuation)
(UNAUDITED)

	Fiscal Year			
	2008-2009	2009-2010	2010-2011	2011-2012
District School Board:				
Required Local Effort	4.9910	5.2930	5.3430	5.7120
Discretionary Local	0.4980	0.7480	0.9980	0.7480
Supplemental Discretionary	0.1330	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000
Capital Improvement	1.7500	1.5000	1.2500	1.5000
Total District School Board	7.3720	7.5410	7.5910	7.9600
Other County-Wide:				
Board of County Commissioners	6.3949	6.4083	6.4247	6.4296
Unincorporated Municipal Service Tax	0.6109	0.6109	0.6109	0.6109
County-Wide Special Districts	0.6832	0.6878	0.6888	0.5608
Total Other County-Wide	7.6890	7.7070	7.7244	7.6013
Total County-Wide	15.0610	15.2480	15.3154	15.5613
Municipalities:				
Anna Maria	1.7882	1.7882	1.7882	2.0500
Bradenton	4.2843	4.2843	4.9452	5.2002
Bradenton Beach	2.2579	2.1539	2.1539	2.1359
Holmes Beach	1.5989	1.7549	1.7500	1.7500
Longboat Key	1.5583	1.5554	1.9588	1.9549
Palmetto	4.6662	4.6662	4.6662	5.1185

Property is assessed as of January 1st and taxes on those assessments are levied according to the tax rate in effect during that tax year and become due on November 1st. Therefore, assessments and tax levies applicable to a certain tax year are collected in the fiscal year ending during the following calendar year.

Source: Manatee County Property Appraiser

<u>2012-2013</u>	<u>2013-2014</u>	<u>2014-2015</u>	<u>2015-2016</u>	<u>2016-2017</u>	<u>2017-2018</u>
5.3410	5.3240	5.1280	5.0190	4.6720	4.3600
0.7480	0.7480	0.7480	0.7480	0.7480	0.7480
0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000
<u>1.5000</u>	<u>1.5000</u>	<u>1.5000</u>	<u>1.5000</u>	<u>1.5000</u>	<u>1.5000</u>
<u>7.5890</u>	<u>7.5720</u>	<u>7.3760</u>	<u>7.2670</u>	<u>6.9200</u>	<u>6.6080</u>
6.4326	6.4326	6.4326	6.4326	6.4326	6.4326
0.6109	0.6109	0.6109	0.6109	0.6109	0.6109
<u>0.5608</u>	<u>0.5498</u>	<u>0.5274</u>	<u>0.5104</u>	<u>0.5061</u>	<u>0.4804</u>
<u>7.6043</u>	<u>7.5933</u>	<u>7.5709</u>	<u>7.5539</u>	<u>7.5496</u>	<u>7.5239</u>
<u><u>15.1933</u></u>	<u><u>15.1653</u></u>	<u><u>14.9469</u></u>	<u><u>14.8209</u></u>	<u><u>14.4696</u></u>	<u><u>14.1319</u></u>
2.0500	2.0500	2.0500	2.0500	2.0500	2.0500
5.4356	5.8976	5.8976	5.8976	5.8976	5.8976
2.3329	2.3329	2.3329	2.3329	2.3329	2.3329
1.7500	1.7500	1.7500	2.2500	2.2500	2.2500
1.9436	2.1320	3.2993	3.2286	3.1515	3.0748
5.2171	5.7171	5.7171	5.9671	5.9671	5.9671

**SCHOOL DISTRICT OF MANATEE COUNTY, FLORIDA
PRINCIPAL PROPERTY TAX PAYERS
CURRENT YEAR
(UNAUDITED)**

Taxpayer	Fiscal Year					
	2017-2018			2008-2009		
	Rank	Taxable Value (in thousands)	Percentage of Total Taxable Value ⁽¹⁾	Rank	Taxable Value (in thousands)	Percentage of Total Taxable Value ⁽¹⁾
Florida Power & Light Co. - Plant	1	\$ 1,182,415,618	3.571%	1	\$ 776,767,082	2.346%
Tropicana Products, Inc.	2	252,490,062	0.762%	2	332,642,271	1.005%
Mosaic Fertilizer, LLC	3	177,405,571	0.536%		-	0.000%
Gulfstream Natural Gas System, LLC	4	140,074,302	0.423%	3	171,392,520	0.518%
Peace River Electric Coop, Inc.	5	123,305,932	0.372%			0.000%
Manatee Memorial Hospital LP	6	117,847,963	0.356%	7	87,351,329	0.264%
Gulf Coast Factory Shops	7	110,000,009	0.332%	5	105,584,090	0.319%
Tropicana Manufacturing Company, Inc.	8	91,325,238	0.276%			
Frontier Floirda LLC	9	79,892,111	0.241%			
93 FLRPT LLC	10	79,733,878	0.241%			
Benderson				9	76,918,049	0.232%
Brighthouse Networks				8	81,952,954	0.247%
HCA Health Services of Florida				10	62,931,267	0.190%
Verizon Florida, Inc.				4	155,165,075	0.469%
Walmart Stores, Inc.				6	91,341,611	0.276%
Total		<u>\$ 2,354,490,684</u>	<u>7.110%</u>		<u>\$ 1,942,046,248</u>	<u>5.865%</u>

⁽¹⁾ Percent of total taxable value is calculated using total school taxable value from Schedule 8.

Source: Manatee County Property Appraiser

SCHOOL DISTRICT OF MANATEE COUNTY, FLORIDA
PROPERTY TAX LEVIES AND COLLECTIONS
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS
(UNAUDITED)

Fiscal Year Ended June 30	Taxes Levied for the Fiscal Year	Collected within the Fiscal Year of The Levy		Collections In Subsequent Years (1)	Total Collections to Date	
		Amount (1)	Percentage of Levy		Amount (1)	Percentage of Levy
2018	\$ 237,884,607	\$ 229,598,848	96.52%	\$ -	\$ 229,598,848	96.52%
2017	229,325,697	221,040,158	96.39%	270,897	221,311,055	96.51%
2016	222,703,404	215,050,457	96.56%	226,283	215,276,740	96.67%
2015	206,282,880	194,849,908	94.46%	335,140	195,185,048	94.62%
2014	196,145,025	189,060,242	96.39%	243,210	189,303,452	96.51%
2013	189,012,670	182,738,394	96.68%	176,736	182,915,130	96.77%
2012	202,165,307	195,705,499	96.80%	372,628	196,078,127	96.99%
2011	200,699,079	194,080,446	96.70%	523,719	194,604,165	96.96%
2010	229,524,151	221,283,064	96.41%	462,474	221,745,538	96.61%
2009	245,510,550	238,690,445	97.22%	771,364	239,461,809	97.54%

Note: Property Taxes become due and payable on November 1st of each year. A four percent (4%) discount is allowed if taxes are paid in November, with the discounts declining by one percent (1%) each month thereafter. Accordingly, taxes collected will never be 100% of the tax levy. Taxes become delinquent on April 1st of each year and tax certificates for the full amount of any unpaid taxes and assessments must be sold not later than June 1st of each year. Accordingly, the majority of taxes are collected in the fiscal year levied.

(1) Net of allowable discounts

Source: Manatee County Tax Collector and District Records

**SCHOOL DISTRICT OF MANATEE COUNTY, FLORIDA
HISTORICAL SALES SURTAX COLLECTION
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS
(UNAUDITED)**

Fiscal Year Ended June 30	Actual Sales Tax Revenues Received by the School Board	Debt Service Payment	Debt Service Coverage
2018	\$ 30,599,626	\$ 21,928,368	1.40
2017	30,278,920	16,148,497	1.88
2016	30,062,884	15,471,164	1.94
2015	28,209,372	15,468,243	1.82
2014	26,436,232	15,277,296	1.73
2013	24,379,569	14,855,596	1.64
2012	23,269,839	15,917,127	1.46
2011	21,740,639	15,962,740	1.36
2010	20,324,150	15,977,978	1.27
2009	20,893,833	15,928,865	1.31

Source: District Records

SCHOOL DISTRICT OF MANATEE COUNTY, FLORIDA
PUBLIC EDUCATION CAPITAL OUTLAY AND CAPITAL OUTLAY & DEBT SERVICE FUNDS
REVENUES
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS
(UNAUDITED)

Fiscal Year	Public Education Capital Outlay Fund				Capital Outlay & Debt Service Fund
	New Construction	Maintenance	Manatee Technical Institute	Total	
2017-2018	\$ -	\$ 689,756	\$ -	\$ 689,756	\$ 436,905
2016-2017	-	1,111,704	-	1,111,704	413,457
2015-2016	-	740,035	-	740,035	383,710
2014-2015	-	827,659	-	-	223,524
2013-2014	-	-	-	-	163,843
2012-2013	-	-	-	-	169,279
2011-2012	-	-	-	-	197,055
2010-2011	-	1,752,013	-	1,752,013	218,639
2009-2010	1,917,946	611,975	4,500,000	7,029,921	337,337
2008-2009	-	1,626,894	-	1,626,894	427,795

Source: District Records

SCHOOL DISTRICT OF MANATEE COUNTY, FLORIDA
RATIOS OF OUTSTANDING DEBT BY TYPE
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS
(UNAUDITED)

<u>Fiscal Year</u>	<u>State Board of Education Bonds</u>	<u>Certificates Of Participation</u>	<u>District Revenue Bonds</u>	<u>Notes Payable</u>	<u>Capital Leases Payable</u>	<u>Total Primary Government (A)</u>	<u>Percentage of Personal Income (B)</u>	<u>Per Capita (B)</u>
2017-2018	\$ 3,838,000 (1)	\$ 152,193,454 (1)	\$ 131,785,000 (1)	\$ -	\$ 1,362,514	\$ 289,178,968	N/A	\$ 784
2016-2017	5,094,000 (1)	160,003,454 (1)	147,110,000 (1)	-	1,181,940	313,389,394	1.888%	876
2015-2016	6,421,000 (1)	174,713,454 (1)	30,370,000 (1)	-	560,791	212,065,245	1.353%	607
2014-2015	7,549,000 (1)	183,938,455 (1)	45,145,000 (1)	-	257,638	236,890,093	1.647%	698
2013-2014	8,975,000 (1)	194,628,455 (1)	59,640,000 (1)	-	338,051	263,581,506	1.830%	789
2012-2013	10,120,000 (1)	206,553,455 (1)	73,475,000 (1)	5,000,000	-	295,148,455	2.052%	894
2011-2012	11,925,000	216,418,455	86,305,000	8,500,000	-	323,148,455	2.428%	1,022
2010-2011	12,335,000	225,898,455	94,890,000	13,500,000	-	346,623,455	2.695%	1,071
2009-2010	11,610,000	173,578,455	106,325,000	20,000,000	-	311,513,455	2.541%	971
2008-2009	11,425,000	182,218,455	117,395,000	20,000,000	-	331,038,455	2.531%	1,038

Note: The District does not have any business-type activities outstanding debt.

(1) Amount excludes premiums and discounts.

NA - Information not yet available

Source:

(A) District Records

(B) Total Primary Government Debt divided by Personal Income and Population from Schedule 17.

**SCHOOL DISTRICT OF MANATEE COUNTY, FLORIDA
DIRECT AND OVERLAPPING GOVERNMENTAL ACTIVITIES DEBT
AS OF JUNE 30, 2018
(UNAUDITED)**

	<u>Debt Outstanding</u>	<u>Estimated Percentage Applicable</u>	<u>Estimated Share of Direct and Overlapping Debt</u>
School District of Manatee County			
Bonds Payable	\$ 152,720,605 (b)	100.00%	\$ 152,720,605
Certificates of Participation	152,193,454 (b)	100.00%	152,193,454
Obligation Under Capital Leases	1,362,514 (b)	100.00%	<u>1,362,514</u>
Total General Bonded Debt			306,276,573
Less Revenue Bond Payable	(131,785,000)	100.00%	<u>(131,785,000)</u>
Total Net General Bonded Direct Debt			<u>174,491,573</u>
Overlapping Debt: (a)			
City of Anna Maria	2,150,281	100.00%	2,150,281
City of Bradenton	29,867,909	100.00%	29,867,909
Town of Longboat Key	19,436,848	100.00%	19,436,848
City of Palmetto	4,154,877	100.00%	4,154,877
Manatee County	217,832,000	100.00%	<u>217,832,000</u>
Total Overlapping Debt			<u>273,441,915</u>
Total Direct and Overlapping Debt			<u>\$ 447,933,488</u>

(a) Information was obtained from the September 30, 2017, financial statements of each respective governmental entity. Since the geographic boundaries of each governmental entity is within the geographic boundaries for which the District serves, 100 percent of the debt has been included.

(b) Amount excludes premiums and discounts.

**SCHOOL DISTRICT OF MANATEE COUNTY, FLORIDA
ANTICIPATED CAPITAL OUTLAY MILLAGE LEVY
REQUIRED TO COVER CERTIFICATES OF PARTICIPATION PAYMENTS
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS
(UNAUDITED)**

Fiscal Year	Taxable Assessed Value	Annual Lease Payment	Millage Levy to Provide 1.00x Coverage ^a
2017-2018	\$ 35,999,618,456	\$ 17,114,391	0.5 mills
2016-2017	33,114,649,234	18,574,408	0.59 mills
2015-2016	30,616,630,546	18,786,423	0.646 mills
2014-2015	27,932,777,510	18,928,666	0.713 mills
2013-2014	25,871,974,773	20,610,364	0.839 mills
2012-2013	24,886,365,469	18,935,551	0.801 mills
2011-2012	25,348,237,177	18,927,269	0.786 mills
2010-2011	26,489,498,098	17,122,274	0.680 mills
2009-2010	30,437,276,510	16,611,189	0.574 mills
2008-2009	33,097,942,250	14,087,545	0.448 mills

^a Millage rate calculated using 95 percent of the school taxable valuation.

Note: Capital lease arrangements financed by Certificates of Participation are not considered general obligation debt as no specific property tax levy has been pledged.

Source: District Records
Schedule 8

**SCHOOL DISTRICT OF MANATEE COUNTY, FLORIDA
DEMOGRAPHIC AND ECONOMIC STATISTICS
LAST TEN CALENDAR YEARS
(UNAUDITED)**

<u>Calendar Year</u>	<u>Population ⁽¹⁾</u>	<u>Personal Income (in thousands) ⁽¹⁾</u>	<u>Per Capita Income ⁽¹⁾</u>	<u>Unemployment Rate ⁽¹⁾</u>
2017	368,782	N/A	N/A	3.90%
2016	357,591	\$16,598,277	\$44,158	4.60%
2015	349,334	\$15,668,920	\$43,121	5.00%
2014	339,545	\$14,384,591	\$40,895	5.70%
2013	333,880	\$14,404,101	\$42,104	6.80%
2012	330,302	\$14,383,271	\$43,077	9.00%
2011	316,056	\$13,307,545	\$42,105	11.00%
2010	323,506	\$12,861,627	\$39,757	11.70%
2009	320,714	\$12,258,319	\$38,222	11.60%
2008	318,769	\$13,077,803	\$41,026	6.70%

Sources:

N/A Not available

(1) Office of Economic & Demographic Research, State of Florida

SCHOOL DISTRICT OF MANATEE COUNTY, FLORIDA
PRINCIPAL EMPLOYERS
CURRENT YEAR AND NINE YEARS AGO
(UNAUDITED)

Employer	Fiscal Year					
	2017			2008		
	Employees	Rank	Percentage of Total Employment	Employees	Rank	Percentage of Total Employment
Manatee County School Board	5,695	1	3.36%	7,000	1	4.74%
Manatee County Government	1,858	2	1.09%	1,950	3	1.32%
Bealls Inc.	1,732	3	1.02%	2,100	2	1.42%
Manatee Memorial Hospital	1,200	4	0.71%	1,500	5	1.02%
Manatee County Sheriff's Office	1,180	5	0.70%	1,146	6	1.02%
Tropicana Products, Inc.	1,000	6	0.59%	1,600	4	1.10%
Publix	994	7	0.59%			
Blake Medical Center	849	8	0.50%	1,050	7	0.71%
IMG Academies	700	9	0.41%			
Feld Entertainment	600	10	0.35%			
TriNet	600	10	0.35%			-
Hoverround			-	670	8	0.45%
Gevity/Staff Leasing				500	10	0.34%
City of Bradenton				550	9	0.37%
Total - Principal Employers	16,408		13.85%	18,066		12.20%

Source: Manatee County Annual Financial Report
Bureau of Economic and Business Research

SCHOOL DISTRICT OF MANATEE COUNTY, FLORIDA
SCHEDULE OF SELECTED OPERATING INFORMATION
GRADES K - 12
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS
(UNAUDITED)

Fiscal Year	Number of Schools	Number of Classroom Instructors	Unweighted Full-Time Equivalent Students	Average General Fund Expenditures Per Student
2017-2018	54	3534	48,454	\$ 8,021
2016-2017	53	3,414	48,284	7,692
2015-2016	54	3,467	47,644	7,899
2014-2015	53	3,193	46,931	7,497
2013-2014	53	3,071	45,890	7,175
2012-2013	53	2,861	45,150	7,256
2011-2012	53	2,875	44,151	7,285
2010-2011	53	2,601	43,516	7,364
2009-2010	53	2,468	42,349	7,321
2008-2009	52	2,436	42,096	7,754

Source: Florida Department of Education and District Records

SCHOOL DISTRICT OF MANATEE COUNTY, FLORIDA
SCHOOL BUILDING INFORMATION AND FULL-TIME EQUIVALENT ENROLLMENT DATA
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS
(UNAUDITED)

	Placed in Service (1)	Square Footage (2)	Portables	Full-Time Equivalent Enrollment Data		
				2008-2009	2009-2010	2010-2011
Elementary Schools						
Anna Maria Elementary	1949	56,552	2	297.00	315.00	299.00
Ballard Elementary	1922	75,150	-	461.70	403.46	381.00
Bayshore Elementary (3)	1958	113,368	3	710.24	678.63	712.54
Manatee Elementary	1926	110,272	-	380.58	386.12	419.61
Miller Elementary (3)	1951	97,089	-	714.18	741.43	745.82
Myakka City Elementary	1915	72,089	-	320.13	306.95	286.66
Oneco Elementary	1922	97,491	5	635.31	649.89	563.96
Orange Ridge Elementary	1958	-	-	629.37	589.24	614.47
Rogers Garden-Bullock Elementary	2016	81,441	6	-	-	-
Palm View Elementary	1926	107,066	-	495.43	449.56	414.66
Palma Sola Elementary	1961	100,367	3	573.77	585.79	550.75
Palmetto Elementary	1961	96,552	-	720.09	716.72	683.38
Prine Elementary	1961	117,935	6	746.26	710.95	783.87
Daughtrey Elementary (3)	1964	104,165	2	666.99	690.00	779.97
Samoset Elementary	1926	83,434	1	496.89	477.69	519.62
Tillman Elementary	1964	97,858	-	458.74	462.02	461.11
Blackburn Elementary	1970	112,378	8	492.68	459.82	434.18
Wakeland Elementary	1973	76,733	4	391.94	441.05	503.50
Moody Elementary	1974	87,048	8	616.86	602.12	644.05
Abel Elementary	1973	81,210	2	658.75	600.01	582.04
Stewart Elementary	1973	80,590	-	460.87	449.04	474.20
Bashaw Elementary	1985	102,985	1	681.60	664.73	677.44
Braden River Elementary	1988	90,100	5	534.47	499.01	484.75
Sea Breeze Elementary	1990	101,763	-	629.87	635.22	600.43
Tara Elementary	1991	106,802	5	688.77	608.96	605.02
Witt Elementary	1993	109,166	3	571.76	539.88	521.86
Kinnan Elementary	2001	111,844	8	697.16	695.10	703.20
Rowlett Elementary	2001	124,250	6	856.28	913.54	896.32
McNeal Elementary	2003	122,175	1	663.85	677.23	718.56
Freedom Elementary	2003	135,270	9	715.24	664.17	677.09
Mills Elementary	2004	128,742	16	943.87	963.80	972.45
Willis Elementary	2005	116,716	3	616.31	655.71	689.78
Williams Elementary	2007	110,749	7	732.14	697.75	695.39
Gullett Elementary	2007	116,366	6	509.71	480.74	481.66
G. D. Rogers Garden Elementary	2009	81,441	6	-	325.12	280.57
Total Elementary				19,768.81	19,736.45	19,858.91
Middle Schools						
Lincoln Middle	1944	146,871	4	794.25	711.14	628.63
Sugg Middle	1974	132,402	6	738.60	786.88	830.20
Harlee Middle	1974	130,538	2	615.30	563.82	561.55
King Middle (3)	1978	167,228	4	902.00	984.50	1,063.15
Braden River Middle	1990	161,728	8	960.20	964.35	967.83
Johnson Middle	1992	133,310	2	645.85	490.25	478.67
Haile Middle	1995	155,902	8	1,025.05	972.46	975.33
Lee Middle	2000	145,456	3	925.38	922.14	916.94
Nolan Middle	2004	141,805	5	815.95	837.38	867.30
Buffalo Creek Middle	2007	150,322	5	835.49	897.64	886.88
Total Middle Schools				8,258.07	8,130.56	8,176.48
High Schools						
Bayshore High	1959	280,418	4	1,538.80	1,479.55	1,484.59
Manatee High	1926	355,173	5	2,084.76	2,096.73	2,158.97
Palmetto High	1956	313,525	7	1,665.21	1,614.11	1,628.67
Southeast High	1960	388,254	9	1,316.43	1,356.14	1,348.37
Lakewood Ranch High	1996	334,877	27	1,857.51	1,804.60	1,814.49
Braden River High	2005	298,936	13	1,683.53	1,858.72	1,892.36
Total High Schools				10,146.24	10,209.85	10,327.45

2011-2012	2012-2013	2013-2014	2014-2015	2015-2016	2016-2017	2017-2018
290.52	253.08	264.81	264.20	269.51	268.81	266.80
414.13	418.76	461.43	466.65	436.76	486.77	458.20
730.39	762.18	725.33	750.48	778.88	779.74	762.62
437.19	399.50	454.66	500.27	489.69	557.00	464.57
737.10	749.79	756.30	800.09	780.32	746.19	744.63
289.02	258.80	253.27	246.20	241.52	257.55	262.04
570.93	536.01	535.28	513.50	540.14	617.81	602.41
677.52	692.41	668.17	707.28	704.58	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	573.39	539.57
399.11	410.50	429.22	361.06	337.85	365.94	362.83
536.53	548.35	577.97	565.08	571.05	571.26	581.05
692.00	694.12	670.00	653.75	673.22	708.56	675.69
775.61	773.54	847.65	849.43	798.69	799.95	780.51
826.02	828.45	767.40	757.96	734.93	787.52	740.45
578.45	606.93	588.10	539.43	513.90	598.29	627.01
452.12	417.12	485.09	535.73	544.10	506.68	531.35
415.76	404.72	433.61	435.46	421.24	465.28	458.96
530.05	519.03	512.43	486.61	485.47	492.32	402.42
659.47	661.98	631.88	647.57	645.33	657.93	633.92
545.02	528.14	507.63	533.09	553.78	550.25	535.90
529.76	491.25	434.99	416.12	403.15	401.82	392.05
680.86	614.14	619.07	590.49	541.45	559.91	582.75
529.89	553.75	603.96	658.49	666.99	682.37	652.06
569.70	570.79	597.11	604.33	572.67	589.47	570.24
594.81	577.43	570.21	578.75	610.27	647.33	686.57
537.42	589.22	603.73	638.87	684.62	706.04	708.18
698.72	661.50	671.15	629.27	560.85	535.59	560.02
892.00	879.50	897.21	-	-	-	-
704.62	711.06	702.46	749.64	760.66	767.95	756.20
713.59	741.01	749.75	776.30	768.91	787.64	780.50
992.06	996.90	1,041.41	1,112.65	1,161.95	1,183.38	1,227.07
721.63	707.99	720.57	720.01	746.87	771.69	775.89
698.61	735.88	810.32	882.67	903.83	908.56	899.67
503.30	571.00	547.25	653.89	769.33	857.17	967.94
223.92	225.21	212.48	223.66	258.99	-	-
<u>20,147.83</u>	<u>20,090.04</u>	<u>20,351.90</u>	<u>19,848.98</u>	<u>19,931.50</u>	<u>20,190.16</u>	<u>19,990.07</u>
625.58	599.91	564.73	528.12	532.55	476.84	476.05
778.37	822.52	810.98	763.63	698.84	691.70	786.59
503.84	497.66	460.56	410.34	453.43	204.22	-
1,120.88	1,090.35	1,065.28	1,123.52	1,093.00	1,081.62	1,097.07
916.46	968.58	954.42	983.39	985.84	1,090.88	1,139.19
539.97	588.50	490.53	484.80	486.59	551.74	519.09
1,013.17	987.83	1,055.74	1,057.37	1,071.54	1,130.78	1,202.03
906.32	952.30	974.84	1,022.01	972.26	1,075.74	1,086.95
910.42	982.50	1,085.82	1,115.69	1,146.05	1,092.18	1,157.89
896.94	902.18	971.05	1,093.87	1,037.83	993.26	1,016.62
<u>8,211.95</u>	<u>8,392.33</u>	<u>8,433.95</u>	<u>8,582.74</u>	<u>8,477.93</u>	<u>8,388.96</u>	<u>8,481.48</u>
1,435.63	1,305.71	1,345.35	1,447.32	1,407.00	1,467.83	1,537.31
2,197.39	2,332.86	2,356.58	2,289.28	2,221.62	2,215.11	2,218.41
1,719.46	1,731.27	1,860.16	2,017.04	2,047.57	2,165.31	2,148.50
1,307.11	1,269.70	1,244.24	1,369.93	1,534.10	1,606.24	1,624.02
1,823.41	1,871.97	1,999.03	2,163.40	2,181.77	2,247.89	2,250.20
1,928.72	1,870.48	1,845.87	1,900.03	1,992.93	2,125.27	2,099.70
<u>10,411.72</u>	<u>10,381.99</u>	<u>10,651.23</u>	<u>11,187.00</u>	<u>11,384.99</u>	<u>11,827.65</u>	<u>11,878.14</u>

(Continued)

(Continued)

(Continued)

SCHOOL DISTRICT OF MANATEE COUNTY, FLORIDA
SCHOOL BUILDING INFORMATION AND FULL-TIME EQUIVALENT ENROLLMENT DATA
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS
(UNAUDITED)

	Place in Service (1)	Square Footage (2)	Portables	2008-2009	2009-2010	2010-2011
Specialty Schools						
Manasota ARC (Access to Education)	N/A	N/A	N/A	15.00	12.00	12.00
Community High	2000	-	-	337.38	317.33	294.06
Horizons Academy	1999	59,529	2	327.79	314.59	331.07
Manatee Technical Institute (4)	1963	356,897	1	-	-	-
Total Specialty Schools				680.17	643.92	637.13
Charter Schools						
Manatee School of Arts and Sciences, Inc.	N/A	N/A	N/A	210.00	191.50	218.50
Team Success formerly PAL Academy Charter	N/A	N/A	N/A	188.38	221.88	262.51
Manatee School for the Arts	N/A	N/A	N/A	1106.76	1225.84	1323.63
PAL Opportunity Charter School	N/A	N/A	N/A	40.50	-	-
Manatee County Juvenile Justice	N/A	N/A	N/A	-	-	-
Richard Milburn Academy	N/A	N/A	N/A	215.00	242.53	241.27
Center Academy (Bradenton Charter School)	N/A	N/A	N/A	89.50	92.00	83.15
Oasis Middle School, Inc.	N/A	N/A	N/A	79.00	78.50	78.51
Imagine Charter School at North Manatee	N/A	N/A	N/A	203.52	230.74	329.35
Imagine Charter School at Lakewood Ranch	N/A	N/A	N/A	103.00	420.30	573.18
Manatee Charter School	N/A	N/A	N/A	-	-	-
Palmetto Charter School, Inc.	N/A	N/A	N/A	-	-	335.48
William Monroe Rowlett Academy	N/A	N/A	N/A	-	-	-
State College of Florida College Charter	N/A	N/A	N/A	-	-	131.29
Just for Girls Academy, Inc.	N/A	N/A	N/A	-	-	-
Visible Men Academy, Inc.	N/A	N/A	N/A	-	-	-
Total Charter Schools				2,235.66	2703.29	3576.87
Other Programs						
Gulf Coast Marine Institute	N/A	N/A	N/A	60.90	54.23	53.14
Juvenile Detention Center	N/A	N/A	N/A	90.13	81.31	79.33
Children's Haven	N/A	N/A	N/A	11.00	-	-
Manatee Glens Adolescent	N/A	N/A	N/A	10.50	-	-
Hospital Homebound Instruction	N/A	N/A	N/A	16.10	13.37	16.49
Easter Seals	N/A	N/A	N/A	28.50	36.50	37.00
Practical and Cultural Education - PACE	N/A	N/A	N/A	69.52	66.78	67.00
Hurricane Island - Outward Bound	N/A	N/A	N/A	-	-	-
Just for Girls, Inc.	N/A	N/A	N/A	42.17	49.00	47.50
Manatee Adolescence Treatment	N/A	N/A	N/A	109.84	1.90	-
Manatee Glens	N/A	N/A	N/A	12.50	12.50	13.00
Pinnacle Academy, Inc.	N/A	N/A	N/A	19.50	20.50	20.00
Ramsay Youth Services	N/A	N/A	N/A	56.00	58.21	-
Florida Sheriff's Youth Ranch	N/A	N/A	N/A	18.50	16.50	13.00
McKay Scholarships	N/A	N/A	N/A	363.50	391.00	362.50
Palmetto Youth Academy	N/A	N/A	N/A	66.50	61.26	65.33
Premier Behavioral Solutions (Manatee Palms)	N/A	N/A	N/A	-	-	85.00
Y Technical High School	N/A	N/A	N/A	-	-	-
Duette Elementary	1931	7204	1	11.00	11.00	12.00
e-TECH Virtual	N/A	N/A	N/A	-	-	-
Sable	N/A	N/A	N/A	-	-	-
Miscellaneous	N/A	N/A	N/A	20.43	50.81	68.23
Total Other Programs				1,006.59	924.87	939.52
Total District				42,095.54	42,348.94	5,153.52

(1) - Original date that the school was placed in service. This date does not reflect additions, renovations, replacements or remodeling.

(2) - Square footage is current including portables

(3) - Total Replacement of Existing Facilities: Bayshore (2003), Miller (2007), and Daughtrey (2007) Elementaries, King Middle School (2006), and Horizons Academy (2007).

(4) - Manatee Technical Institute has four campuses- Main, West, North and East.

N/A - Information Not Applicable

Source: District Records

	<u>2011-2012</u>	<u>2012-2013</u>	<u>2013-2014</u>	<u>2014-2015</u>	<u>2015-2016</u>	<u>2016-2017</u>	<u>2017-2018</u>
Specialty Schools							
Manasota ARC (Access to Education)	28.50	32.00	34.50	-	40.25	42.91	46.94
Community High	332.39	250.48	88.85	126.64	-	-	-
Horizons Academy	380.69	437.65	396.42	284.54	414.34	271.64	186.01
Manatee Technical Institute (4)	0.30	26.07	-	-	12.36	-	-
Total Specialty Schools	741.88	746.20	519.77	411.18	466.95	314.55	232.95
Charter Schools							
Manatee School of Arts and Sciences	155.00	142.50	133.10	135.38	140.29	148.54	155.75
Team Success formerly PAL Academy Charter M	289.02	324.00	341.24	392.04	491.61	561.44	688.11
Manatee School for the Arts	1,460.73	1,566.76	1,598.01	1,694.80	1,907.76	1,972.01	2,034.35
PAL Opportunity Charter School	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manatee County Juvenile Justice	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Richard Milburn Academy	44.34	-	-	-	-	-	-
Center Academy (Bradenton Charter School)	95.10	95.50	-	-	-	-	-
Oasis Middle School	94.50	92.50	101.20	110.15	110.09	125.83	118.69
Imagine Charter School - North Manatee	373.26	457.59	543.91	474.23	516.93	530.56	565.86
Imagine Charter School - Lakewood Ranch	589.68	502.16	443.77	372.66	389.29	402.86	456.00
Manatee Charter School	-	483.96	669.29	715.52	756.19	718.77	433.05
Palmetto Charter	341.46	363.01	362.82	364.17	363.92	363.34	362.81
William Monroe Rowlett Middle	-	-	-	894.45	903.63	932.56	917.96
William Monroe Rowlett Academy	-	-	-	-	-	-	297.18
State College of Florida College Charter	198.00	330.30	436.80	485.45	493.53	505.50	497.46
Just for Girls Academy, Inc.	-	85.00	92.77	108.40	109.14	84.16	80.76
Visible Men Academy	-	-	62.58	95.64	115.13	92.96	99.02
Total Charter Schools	3641.09	4443.28	4785.49	5842.89	6297.51	6438.53	6707.00
Other Programs							
Gulf Coast Marine Institute	56.48	-	-	-	-	-	-
Juvenile Detention Center	91.13	58.64	33.48	42.50	59.40	37.48	70.81
Children's Haven	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manatee Glens Adolescent	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Hospital Homebound Instruction	9.94	12.36	11.05	7.72	4.89	3.77	3.39
Easter Seals	33.50	34.50	25.96	24.00	21.47	36.45	37.50
Practical and Cultural Education - PACE	66.10	63.75	59.59	63.43	68.47	69.97	68.67
Hurricane Island - Outward Bound	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Just for Girls, Inc.	46.50	47.45	43.66	47.33	49.75	43.27	39.12
Manatee Adolescence Treatment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manatee Glens	25.25	28.47	26.91	6.55	-	-	-
Pinnacle Academy, Inc.	15.00	16.00	12.98	13.00	12.50	15.50	0.45
Ramsay Youth Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Florida Sheriff's Youth Ranch	14.20	17.42	19.14	-	-	-	-
McKay Scholarships	381.50	389.00	445.91	508.70	552.76	606.50	641.00
Palmetto Youth Academy	66.68	51.39	45.85	57.71	67.48	57.30	61.09
Premier Behavioral Solutions (Manatee Palms)	101.00	59.30	60.10	-	-	-	-
Y Technical High School	-	200.93	201.28	-	-	-	-
Duette Elementary	10.00	17.50	16.00	18.00	11.00	-	-
e-TECH Virtual	-	-	-	-	127.26	127.12	108.38
Sable	-	-	-	-	19.51	14.80	11.91
Miscellaneous	79.43	99.89	145.54	269.01	90.59	111.61	122.42
Total Other Programs	996.71	1,096.60	1,147.45	1,057.95	1,085.08	1,123.77	1,164.74
Total District	44,151.18	45,150.44	45,889.79	46,930.74	47,643.96	48,283.62	48,454.38

(1) - Original date that the school was placed in service. This date does not reflect additions, renovations, replacements or remodeling.

(2) - Square footage is current including portables

(3) - Total Replacement of Existing Facilities: Bayshore (2003), Miller (2007), and Daughtrey (2007) Elementaries, King Middle School (2006), and Horizons Academy

(4) - Manatee Technical Institute has four campuses- Main, West, North and East.

N/A - Information Not Applicable

Source: District Records

SCHOOL DISTRICT OF MANATEE COUNTY, FLORIDA
NUMBER OF PERSONNEL
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS
(UNAUDITED)

Fiscal Year	(A) Instructional	(B) Administrative	(C) Support Services	Total	Ratio of Students to Instructional Personnel	Ratio of Instructional Personnel to Administrators
2017-2018	3,534	316	2,419	6,269	13.71	11.18
2016-2017	3,414	313	2,195	5,922	14.14	10.91
2015-2016	3,467	227	2,403	6,097	13.74	15.27
2014-2015	3,193	190	2,198	5,581	14.70	16.81
2013-2014	3,071	197	2,141	5,409	14.94	15.59
2012-2013	2,861	210	2,287	5,358	15.78	13.62
2011-2012	2,875	185	2,483	5,543	15.36	15.54
2010-2011	3,073	218	2,295	5,586	14.16	14.10
2009-2010	2,934	205	2,221	5,360	14.43	14.31
2008-2009	2,912	213	2,558	5,398	14.46	13.67

Note: Full-Time Employees funded out of the General Fund.

- A. Classroom Teachers, Guidance/Psychologists, Exceptional Education Teachers, Media Specialists
Other Professional Instructional Staff
- B. Principals, Assistant Principals, Superintendent, Assistant Superintendent, Executive Directors
Directors, Managers, Coordinators
- C. Paraprofessional, Bus Drivers, Monitors, Maintenance, Clerical, etc.

Source: District Records, Schedule 19
Florida Department of Education

**SCHOOL DISTRICT OF MANATEE COUNTY, FLORIDA
TEACHERS BASE SALARIES
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS
(UNAUDITED)**

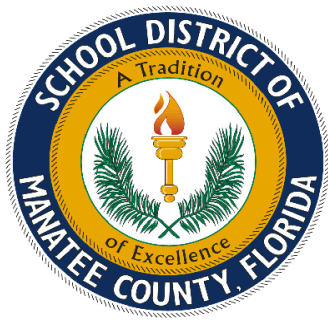
Fiscal Year	Minimum Salary^a	Maximum Salary^a	County Average Salary^b	Statewide Average Salary^b
2017-2018	\$ 40,397	\$ 74,128	\$ 46,919	\$ 48,168
2016-2017	38,287	65,187	45,778	47,858
2015-2016	38,285	65,185	47,569	48,179
2014-2015	38,000	64,700	47,387	47,950
2013-2014	37,843	60,375	47,673	47,780
2012-2013	37,843	60,375	45,745	46,583
2011-2012	37,843	60,375	47,103	46,479
2010-2011	38,517	61,450	47,819	45,723
2009-2010	38,517	61,450	48,463	46,696
2008-2009	38,517	60,836	48,810	46,938

^a - 10 Month Teachers with Bachelor's Degree

^b - Averages include all degree levels

Source: District Records

Florida Department of Education



This page was intentionally left blank.



Certified Public Accountants

**INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT ON INTERNAL CONTROL OVER
FINANCIAL REPORTING AND ON COMPLIANCE AND OTHER MATTERS
BASED ON AN AUDIT OF FINANCIAL STATEMENTS PERFORMED IN
ACCORDANCE WITH *GOVERNMENT AUDITING STANDARDS***

Chair and Members of the School Board
School District of Manatee County, Florida

We have audited, in accordance with the auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards* issued by the Comptroller General of the United States, the financial statements of the governmental activities, the aggregate discretely presented component units, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of the School District of Manatee County, Florida (the "District") as of and for the year ended June 30, 2018, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the District's basic financial statements and have issued our report thereon dated January 14, 2019. Our report includes a reference to other auditors who audited the financial statements of the discretely presented component units, as described in our report on the District's financial statements. This report does not include the results of the other auditors' testing of internal control over financial reporting or compliance and other matters that are reported on separately by those auditors.

Internal Control over Financial Reporting

In planning and performing our audit of the financial statements, we considered the District's internal control over financial reporting (internal control) to determine the audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances for the purpose of expressing our opinions on the financial statements, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the District's internal control. Accordingly, we do not express an opinion on the effectiveness of the District's internal control.

A *deficiency in internal control* exists when the design or operation of a control does not allow management or employees, in the normal course of performing their assigned functions, to prevent or detect and correct misstatements on a timely basis. A *material weakness* is a deficiency, or combination of deficiencies, in internal control, such that there is a reasonable possibility that a material misstatement of the entity's financial statements will not be prevented, or detected and corrected on a timely basis. A *significant deficiency* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control that is less severe than a material weakness, yet important enough to merit attention by those charged with governance.

Our consideration of internal control over financial reporting was for the limited purpose described in the first paragraph of this section and was not designed to identify all deficiencies in internal control that might be material weaknesses or significant deficiencies. Given these limitations, during our audit we did not identify any deficiencies in internal control that we consider to be material weaknesses. However, material weaknesses may exist that have not been identified.

Chair and Members of the School Board
School District of Manatee County, Florida

Compliance and Other Matters

As part of obtaining reasonable assurance about whether the District's financial statements are free of material misstatement, we performed tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements, noncompliance with which could have a direct and material effect on the determination of financial statement amounts. However, providing an opinion on compliance with those provisions was not an objective of our audit and, accordingly, we do not express such an opinion. The results of our tests disclosed no instances of noncompliance or other matters that are required to be reported under *Government Auditing Standards*.

Pursuant to provisions of Chapter 10.800, *Rules of the Auditor General*, we reported certain matters to management of the District in a separate management letter and Independent Accountant's Report dated January 14, 2019.

Purpose of this Report

The purpose of this report is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on the effectiveness of the entity's internal control or on compliance. This report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering the entity's internal control and compliance. Accordingly, this communication is not suitable for any other purpose.


MOORE STEPHENS LOVELACE, P.A.
Certified Public Accountants

Tampa, Florida
January 14, 2019



Certified Public Accountants

**INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT ON COMPLIANCE FOR EACH MAJOR
FEDERAL PROGRAM AND ON INTERNAL CONTROL OVER COMPLIANCE
AND REPORT ON THE SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES OF FEDERAL
AWARDS IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE UNIFORM GUIDANCE**

Chair and Members of the School Board
School District of Manatee County, Florida

Report on Compliance for Each Major Federal Program

We have audited the compliance of the District School Board of Manatee County, Florida (the "District") with the types of compliance requirements described in the U.S. Office of Management and Budget ("OMB") *Compliance Supplement* that could have a direct and material effect on each of the District's major federal programs for the year ended June 30, 2018. The District's major federal programs are identified in the summary of auditor's results section of the accompanying Schedule of Findings and Questioned Costs.

Management's Responsibility

Management is responsible for compliance with the requirements of laws, regulations, contracts, and grants applicable to its federal programs.

Auditor's Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express an opinion on compliance for each of the District's major federal programs based on our audit of the types of compliance requirements referred to above. We conducted our audit of compliance in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America; the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards* issued by the Comptroller General of the United States; and the audit requirements of Title 2 U.S. *Code of Federal Regulations*, Part 200, *Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards* ("Uniform Guidance"). Those standards and the Uniform Guidance require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether noncompliance with the types of compliance requirements referred to above that could have a direct and material effect on a major federal program occurred. An audit includes examining, on a test basis, evidence about the District's compliance with those requirements and performing such other procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances.

We believe that our audit provides a reasonable basis for our opinion on compliance for each major federal program. However, our audit does not provide a legal determination of the District's compliance.

Opinion on Each Major Federal Program

In our opinion, the District complied, in all material respects, with the types of compliance requirements referred to above that could have a direct and material effect on each of its major federal programs for the year ended June 30, 2018.

Report on Internal Control over Compliance

Management of the District is responsible for establishing and maintaining effective internal control over compliance with the types of compliance requirements referred to in the first paragraph. In planning and performing our audit of compliance, we considered the District's internal control over compliance with the types of requirements that could have a direct and material effect on each major federal program to determine the auditing procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances for the purpose of expressing an opinion on compliance for each major federal program and to test and report on internal control over compliance in accordance with the Uniform Guidance, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of internal control over compliance. Accordingly, we do not express an opinion on the effectiveness of the District's internal control over compliance.

A deficiency in internal control over compliance exists when the design or operation of a control over compliance does not allow management or employees, in the normal course of performing their assigned functions, to prevent, or detect and correct, noncompliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal program on a timely basis. *A material weakness in internal control over compliance* is a deficiency, or combination of deficiencies, in internal control over compliance, such that there is a reasonable possibility that material noncompliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal program will not be prevented, or detected and corrected on a timely basis. *A significant deficiency in internal control over compliance* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control over compliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal program that is less severe than a material weakness in internal control over compliance, yet important enough to merit attention by those charged with governance.

Our consideration of internal control over compliance was for the limited purpose described in the first paragraph of this section and was not designed to identify all deficiencies in internal control over compliance that might be material weaknesses or significant deficiencies. We did not identify any deficiencies in internal control over compliance that we consider to be material weaknesses. However, material weaknesses may exist that have not been identified.

The purpose of this report on internal control over compliance is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over compliance and the results of that testing based on the requirements of the Uniform Guidance. Accordingly, this report is not suitable for any other purpose.

Report on Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards Required by the Uniform Guidance

We have audited the financial statements of the governmental activities, the aggregate discretely presented component units, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of the District as of and for the year ended June 30, 2018, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the District's basic financial statements. We issued our report thereon dated January 14, 2019, which contained unmodified opinions on those financial statements. Our audit was conducted for the purpose of forming opinions on the financial statements that collectively comprise the basic financial statements. Our report on the basic financial statements included disclosures regarding our reference to the reports of other auditors.

Chair and Members of the School Board
School District of Manatee County, Florida

Report on Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards Required by the Uniform Guidance (Cont.)

The accompanying Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards is presented for purposes of additional analysis, as required by the Uniform Guidance, and is not a required part of the basic financial statements. Such information is the responsibility of management and was derived from, and relates directly to, the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the financial statements. The information has been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements and certain additional procedures, including comparing and reconciling such information directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the financial statements or to the financial statements themselves, and other additional procedures in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. In our opinion, the Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards is fairly stated, in all material respects, in relation to the basic financial statements taken as a whole.


MOORE STEPHENS LOVELACE, P.A.
Certified Public Accountants

Tampa, Florida
January 14, 2019

**SCHOOL DISTRICT OF MANATEE COUNTY, FLORIDA
SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES OF FEDERAL AWARDS
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018**

Federal Grantor/Pass-Through Grantor/Program or Cluster Title	CFDA Number	Pass-Through Grantor Number	Amount of Expenditures	Amount Provided to Subrecipients
United States Department of Agriculture:				
Indirect:				
Florida Department of Agriculture and Consumer Services:				
School Breakfast Program	10.553	15002	\$ 4,763,126	\$ -
National School Lunch Program	10.555	15001, 15003	16,341,493	-
Summer Food Service Program for Children	10.559	15006, 15007	555,678	-
Total Child Nutrition Cluster			<u>21,660,297</u>	-
Fresh Fruit and Vegetable Program	10.582	15004	468,589	-
Florida Department of Health:				
Child and Adult Care Food Program	10.558	A4195	372,388	-
Total United States Department of Agriculture			<u>22,501,274</u>	-
United States Department of Labor:				
Indirect:				
Florida Department of Education:				
National Farm Worker Jobs Program	17.264	405	322,916	-
United States Department of Education:				
Direct:				
Student Financial Assistance Cluster:				
Federal Supplemental Educational Opportunity Grants	84.007	N/A	28,910	-
Federal Work-Study Program	84.033	N/A	34,525	-
Federal Pell Grant Program	84.063	N/A	2,187,491	-
Total Student Financial Assistance Cluster			<u>2,250,926</u>	-
Indirect:				
Special Education Cluster:				
Special Education - Grants to States:				
Florida Department of Education	84.027	262, 263	9,593,538	455,119
Sarasota County District School Board	84.027	N/A	236,726	-
Total Special Education - Grants to States			<u>9,830,264</u>	<u>455,119</u>
Florida Department of Education:				
Special Education - Preschool Grants	84.173	267	314,986	-
Total Special Education Cluster			<u>10,145,250</u>	<u>455,119</u>
Florida Department of Education:				
Adult Education - Basic Grants to States	84.002	191, 193	598,878	-
Title I Grants to Local Educational Agencies	84.010	212, 223, 226	14,322,419	1,446,106
Migrant Education - State Grant Program	84.011	217	568,211	-
Title I State Agency Program for Neglected and Delinquent Children and Youth	84.013	223	228,361	-
Career and Technical Education - Basic Grants to States	84.048	161	793,604	-
Education for Homeless Children and Youth	84.196	127	107,557	-
Charter Schools	84.282	298	411,102	-
Twenty-First Century Community Learning Centers	84.287	244	727,544	73,661
English Language Acquisition State Grants	84.365	102	970,526	-
Supporting Effective Instruction State Grants	84.367	224	989,749	32,962
School Improvement Grants	84.377		985,965	-
Student Support & Academic Enrichment Program	84.424		264,338	-
SRI International:				
Investing in Innovation (i3) Fund	84.411	141-000020	12,846	-
Total Indirect			<u>31,126,349</u>	<u>2,007,848</u>
Total United States Department of Education			<u>\$ 33,377,275</u>	<u>\$ 2,007,848</u>

**SCHOOL DISTRICT OF MANATEE COUNTY, FLORIDA
SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES OF FEDERAL AWARDS
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018**

Federal Grantor/Pass-Through Grantor/Program or Cluster Title	CFDA Number	Pass-Through Grantor Number	Amount of Expenditures	Amount Provided to Subrecipients
United States Department of Health and Human Services:				
Indirect:				
Early Learning Coalition of Manatee County:				
CCDF Cluster:				
Child Care and Development Block Grant	93.575	SR316	\$ 3,015	-
Child Care Mandatory and Matching Funds of the Child Care and Development Fund	93.596	SR316	2,334	-
Total CCDF Cluster			<u>5,349</u>	-
Temporary Assistance for Needy Families	93.558	SR316	2,065	-
Social Services Block Grant	93.667	SR316	6	-
Total United States Department of Health and Human Services			<u>7,420</u>	-
United States Department of Defense:				
Direct:				
Army Junior Reserve Officers Training Corps	None	N/A	540,210	-
Total Expenditures of Federal Awards			<u>\$ 56,749,095</u>	<u>\$ 2,007,848</u>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of this schedule.

Notes:

- (1) Basis of Presentation - The Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards (Schedule) includes the Federal award activity of the Manatee County District School Board under programs of the Federal government for the year end June 30, 2018. The information in this Schedule is presented in accordance with the requirements of Title 2 U.S. Code of Federal Regulations Part 200, *Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards* (Uniform Guidance). Because the Schedule presents only a selected portion of the operations of the District, it is not intended to and does not present the financial position, changes in net position, or cash flows of the District.
- (2) Summary of Significant Account Policies - Expenditures are reported on the modified accrual basis of accounting. Such expenditures are recognized following, as applicable, either the cost principles in Office of Management and Budget Circular A-133, *Audits of States, Local Governments, and Non-Profit Organizations* or the cost principles contained in the Uniform Guidance, wherein certain types of expenditures are not allowable or are limited as to reimbursement.
- (3) Indirect Cost Rate - The District has not elected to use the 10 percent de minimus cost rate allowed under the Uniform Guidance.
- (4) Noncash Assistance: National School Lunch Program. Includes \$1,930,952.72 of donated food received during the fiscal year. Donated foods are valued at fair value as determined at the time of donation.

SCHOOL DISTRICT OF MANATEE COUNTY, FLORIDA
SCHEDULE OF FINDINGS AND QUESTIONED COSTS
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018

Section I - Summary of Independent Auditor's Results

Financial Statements

Type of Auditor's Report Issued:

Unmodified Opinion

Internal control over financial reporting:

- Material weakness(es) identified? ___ Yes X No
- Significant deficiency(ies) identified? ___ Yes X None reported

Noncompliance material to financial statements noted? ___ Yes X No

Federal Awards

Internal control over major programs:

- Material weakness(es) identified? ___ Yes X No
- Significant deficiency(ies)? ___ Yes X None reported

Type of report issued on compliance for major federal programs: **Unmodified Opinion**

Any audit findings disclosed that are required to be reported in accordance with 2 CFR 200.516(a)? ___ Yes X No

Identification of Major Programs:

CFDA Numbers

Name of Federal Program or Cluster

84.027 & 84.173

Special Education Cluster

84.010

Title I Grants to Local Educational Agencies

Dollar threshold used to distinguish between Type A and Type B programs: \$1,702,473

Auditee qualified as low-risk auditee? X Yes ___ No

SCHOOL DISTRICT OF MANATEE COUNTY, FLORIDA

SCHEDULE OF FINDINGS AND QUESTIONED COSTS (*Continued*)

For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018

Section II - Findings Related to the Financial Statement Audit, as required to be reported in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*

No matters are reported.

Section III - Federal Award Findings and Questioned Costs Section reported in accordance with the Uniform Guidance

No matters are reported.

AFFIDAVIT

I do hereby swear or affirm that the School District of Manatee County, Florida, complied with the requirements of Section 163.31801, Florida Statutes.

Heather Jenkins

Signature

Heather Jenkins

9/5/18

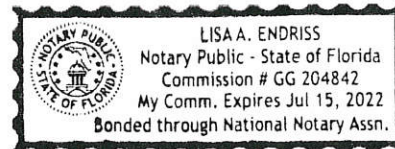
Date

Chief Financial Officer

SUBSCRIBED AND SWORN BEFORE ME THIS 5th DAY OF SEPTEMBER, 2018.

July 15, 2022
My Commission Expires

Lisa A. Endriss
Signature of Notary Public



Lisa A. Endriss
Print, Type, or Stamp Commissioned Name of Notary Public



Certified Public Accountants

INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S MANAGEMENT LETTER

Chair and Members of the School Board
School District of Manatee County, Florida

Report on Financial Statements

We have audited the financial statements of the School District of Manatee County, Florida (the "District") as of and for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2018, and have issued our report thereon dated January 14, 2019.

Auditor's Responsibility

We conducted our audit in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards* issued by the Comptroller General of the United States; the audit requirements of Title 2 U.S. *Code of Federal Regulations*, Part 200, *Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards* ("Uniform Guidance"); and Chapter 10.800, *Rules of the Auditor General*.

Other Reporting Requirements

We have issued our Independent Auditor's Report on Internal Control over Financial Reporting and on Compliance and Other Matters Based on an Audit of Financial Statements Performed in Accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*, Independent Auditor's Report on Compliance for Each Major Federal Program and on Internal Control over Compliance and Report on Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards Required by the Uniform Guidance, Schedule of Findings and Questioned Costs, and our Independent Accountant's Report in accordance with the provisions of Chapter 10.800, *Rules of the Auditor General*. Disclosures in those reports and schedule, which are dated January 14, 2019, should be considered in conjunction with this management letter.

Prior Audit Findings

Section 10.804(1)(f)1., *Rules of the Auditor General*, requires that we determine whether or not corrective actions have been taken to address findings and recommendations made in the preceding annual financial report. Corrective actions have been taken to address findings and recommendations made in the preceding annual financial report.

Financial Condition and Management

Section 10.804(1)(f)2., *Rules of the Auditor General*, requires us to communicate whether or not the District has met one or more of the conditions described in Section 218.503(1), Florida Statutes, and identification of specific condition(s) met. In connection with our audit, we determined that the District did not meet any of the conditions described in Section 218.503(1), Florida Statutes.



Certified Public Accountants

INDEPENDENT ACCOUNTANT'S REPORT

Chair and Members of the School Board
School District of Manatee County, Florida

We have examined the School District of Manatee County, Florida's ("District") compliance with the requirements of Section 218.415, Florida Statutes, during the fiscal year ended June 30, 2018. Management is responsible for the District's compliance with those requirements. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the District's compliance based on our examination.

Our examination was conducted in accordance with attestation standards established by the American Institute of Certified Public Accountants. Those standards require that we plan and perform the examination to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the District complied with those requirements. An examination involves performing procedures to obtain evidence about the District's compliance with those requirements. The nature, timing, and extent of the procedures selected depend on our judgment, including an assessment of the risks of noncompliance, whether due to fraud or error. We believe that the evidence we obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a reasonable basis for our opinion. Our examination does not provide a legal determination on the District's compliance with specified requirements.

In our opinion, the District complied, in all material respects, with the aforementioned requirements for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2018.

Moore Stephens Lovelace, P.A.

MOORE STEPHENS LOVELACE, P.A.

Certified Public Accountants

Tampa, Florida
January 14, 2019

Chair and Members of the School Board
School District of Manatee County, Florida

Financial Condition and Management (*Continued*)

Pursuant to Sections 10.804(1)(f)5.a. and 10.805(7), *Rules of the Auditor General*, we applied financial condition assessment procedures. It is management's responsibility to monitor the District's financial condition, and our financial condition assessment was based, in part, on representations made by management and the review of financial information provided by the same.

Section 10.804(1)(f)3., *Rules of the Auditor General*, requires that we address in the management letter any recommendations to improve financial management. Current year findings and recommendations are listed in Appendix A.

Transparency

Section 10.804(1)(f)6., *Rules of the Auditor General*, requires that we report the results of our determination as to whether the District maintains on its website the information specified in Section 1011.035, Florida Statutes. In connection with our audit, we determined that the District maintained on its website the information specified in Section 1011.035, Florida Statutes.

Additional Matters

Section 10.804(1)(f)4., *Rules of the Auditor General*, requires us to communicate noncompliance with provisions of contracts or grant agreements, or abuse, that has occurred, or is likely to have occurred, that have an effect on the financial statements that is less than material but which warrants the attention of those charged with governance. In connection with our audit, we did not note any such findings.

Purpose of this Letter

Our management letter is intended solely for the information and use of the Legislative Auditing Committee, members of the Florida Senate and the Florida House of Representatives, the Florida Auditor General, federal and other granting agencies, the District School Board members, and applicable management and is not intended to be, and should not be, used by anyone other than these specified parties.



MOORE STEPHENS LOVELACE, P.A.

Certified Public Accountants

Tampa, Florida
January 14, 2019

APPENDIX A
SCHOOL DISTRICT OF MANATEE COUNTY, FLORIDA
Current Year Findings and Recommendations
June 30, 2018

2018-01 – Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards Preparation

Observation

During our test work over the accuracy of the Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards (the “SEFA”), we noted that the District had incorrectly included non-federal expenditures for the Adult Education grant on the SEFA. The error was identified as part of our audit and the SEFA was subsequently revised, resulting in a reduction of expenditures reported on the SEFA of approximately \$1,780,000.

Criteria

The Uniform Guidance requires auditees to prepare the SEFA and accurately report the federal expenditures associated with each grant. The expenditure amounts reported in the SEFA are then used by the auditor in determining the programs that are selected for testing.

Recommendation

We recommend that the District review its procedures regarding the completeness and accuracy of the data reported in the District’s SEFA. These procedures should include having a responsible individual agree each grant and amount reported on the SEFA to the corresponding award notification to ensure that all reported expenditures are accurate.

Management Response

Due to the taxing of resources on the Finance Department caused by the implementation and timing of PeopleSoft software, additional new staff members were assigned to assist with the year-end close processes. The report parameters utilized for the SEFA schedule were not correctly selected resulting in additional non-federal expenditures being reported. The error was overlooked in the review process and corrected upon notification to the District.

The District will ensure the SEFA schedule is properly tested and reviewed by additional staff members to report only federal expenditures as required.